



**NOTICE OF MEETING
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
REGULAR SESSION**

**Wednesday, May 27, 2026 at 9:00 AM
Waller County Courthouse, Hempstead, Texas**

AGENDA

NOTICE is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

**Waller County Courthouse
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445**

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

CALL TO ORDER

1. Approval of Agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENT

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes.
3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.
- [4.](#) Request by County Treasurer for approval of Election Payroll Disbursements.
- [5.](#) Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.
6. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify 2026 Budget Adjustments and Departmental Line-Item Transfers.
- [7.](#) Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all monthly reports.
- [8.](#) Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Serenada Section 1 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 4.

- [9.](#) Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from A T & T Communications for an installation of a Buried Fiber Optic Cable within the right of way of Fields Store Rd - Project # 2026-1636.
- [10.](#) Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from CenterPoint Energy for an installation of a 12" IP STL (gas) within the right of way of Clay Rd. - Project # 2025-967.
- [11.](#) Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from CenterPoint Energy for an installation of a 12" IP STL (gas) within the right of way of Clay Rd and Schlipf Rd - Project # 2025-968.
- [12.](#) Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from Comcast for an installation of Fiber Optic Cable within the right of way of Joseph Rd, Holly Dr, Greenbriar Dr, Country Ln E. & W., Oak Hollow Blvd, Pinewood Baller Dr, and Hargrave Rd - Project # 2026-1640.
13. Request to authorize the publication of notice in one or more newspapers of general circulation in Waller County, Texas for a public hearing to be held at the regular session of Commissioners Court on June 24, 2026 concerning the nomination of an enterprise project pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2303. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-44100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
14. Request authorization to publish notice in one or more newspapers of general circulation in Waller County, Texas for a public hearing to be held at the regular session of Commissioners Court on June 24, 2026 concerning the reauthorization of Waller County Jordan Ranch Reinvestment Zone 14 pursuant to Texas Tax Code § 312.401. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-44100 [Bid Notices and Printing].
- [15.](#) Request by Procurement Director to declare vehicles from Sheriff's Office as surplus property under Local Government Code 236.152.
16. Request by Procurement Director to advertise for bids for Prairie View Water Plant #2 Generator Project. Advertisement to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notice & Printing].

Requests to approve payments on the following:

- [17.](#) \$1,875.00 for Invoice #2025-18-3 to W.L. Simon Mortuary Transport from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
- [18.](#) \$1,295.00 for Invoice dated April 14, 2026 to Magnolia Funeral Home, Inc. from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].
- [19.](#) \$13,000.00 for Invoice #1669 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item #125-423-540702 [Autopsy].
- [20.](#) \$1,125.00 for Invoice dated April 29, 2026, and \$1,200.00 for Invoice dated May 11, 2026, for a total of \$2,325.00 to Schmidt Funeral Home to be paid from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

- [21.](#) \$37,163.70 for Invoice #44512-11 to BGE, Inc. for Services current from March 28, 2026 through April 28, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
- [22.](#) \$29,485.24 for Invoice #44517-12 to BGE, Inc. for Services current from March 28, 2026 through April 24, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
- [23.](#) \$38,386.85 for Invoice #GG-1716-8 to Gradient Group for Services current from March 01, 2026 through March 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
- [24.](#) \$380,280.26 for Invoice #202621045 to LJA Engineering, Inc. for Professional Services Rendered Through May 01, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
- [25.](#) \$80,644.82 for Invoice #65035800-0326-12 to Kimley-Horn and Associates for Services Rendered March 01, 2026 through March 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
- [26.](#) \$63,360.59 for Invoice #1104007-11 to Volkert, Inc. for Professional Services rendered March 21, 2026 through April 17, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].
27. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

PROCLAMATION

28. Discuss and take action to approve Proclamation congratulating Danny Marburger, Mayor for City of Waller, for his contributions and retirement.
29. Discuss and take action to approve Proclamation recognizing and honoring the Waller County Historical Society for all of their hard work on the historical artifact displays at the Waller County Courthouse.

WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD

30. Discuss and take action to approve the appointment of Amanda Stevens to the Waller County Child Welfare Board for a four (4) year term.

COUNTY ENGINEER

- [31.](#) Public Hearing: Partial Replat No.1 of La Segarra Section 2. The amendment will create the right-of-way of Catalan drive and Green Juniper Way, to create 7 single family lots, restricted reserve and to vacate portions of the previous plat by Owner Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company.
- [32.](#) Discuss and take act to approve the Final Partial Replat No.1 of La Segarra Section 2 in Precinct 3.

- [33.](#) Discuss and approve Amendment No. 2 to the Engineering Services Agreement with GFT Infrastructure, Inc. for Owens Road. Amendment No. 2 extends project limits to the City of Waller city limits.

SHERIFF

34. Discuss and take action to accept a donation from Crime Stoppers in the amount of \$7,000.00 to the Waller County Sheriff's Office for the purchase of a polygraph machine and related consumables.

IT DEPARTMENT

- [35.](#) Discuss and take action to approve Agreement with Tyler Technologies, utilizing Sourcewell contract 060624-TTI for criminal justice software migration at a cost of \$732,455.00 for FY2026 with a locked in 3-year rate of \$396,306.00 per year beginning FY2027 through FY2029. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-583300 [Financial and Judicial Software].
- [36.](#) Discuss and take action to approve Agreement with Tyler Technologies, utilizing Sourcewell contract 060624-TTI for Cloud Gavel Electronic Warrants Software at a cost of \$18,375 for FY2026, renewing at a rating of \$10,500.00 subject to an annual SaaS Fee escalation of 5% per year. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-583300 [Financial and Judicial Software]
37. Discuss and take action to approve purchase from Dell, utilizing Texas DIR-CPO-5792 for server and components related to the migration of criminal justice software in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-583300 [Financial and Judicial Software].

GRANT MANAGER

- [38.](#) Discuss and take action to ratify the FY27 SB224 Catalytic Converter Grant application which was submitted to the State of Texas, Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority on May 8, 2026. Total grant request amended to \$68,165.00 with a required local match of \$13,633.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-411-569900 [Transfer to Grant Fund].
- [39.](#) Discuss and take action to authorize the County Grant Manager to submit a FY25 State Criminal Alien Assistance Program grant application in an amount not to exceed \$62,619.00 to the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Assistance.
- [40.](#) Discuss and take action to authorize the County Judge to execute an interlocal agreement with the City of Prairie View relative to a local match contribution by the City not to exceed \$60,189.38 to cover costs overruns associated with the Prairie View Water Plant #2 Generator Project (CDBG-MIT Contract No. 24-065-016-E173).

PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

- [41.](#) Discuss and take action to approve Agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc., utilizing Buyboard contract 743-24 for tasers for Constable Precinct 4 for an annual amount of \$4,107.84 for five years. Funds to be paid from line item 125-514-581810 [Equipment].

- [42.](#) Discuss and take action to approve Supplement #2 with IEA, Inc. for additional services and time for Construction Management Support Services on Riley Road at Birch Creek in the amount of \$45,000.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-590000 [Bridge Replacement].

DIRECTOR OF POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

43. Discuss and take action on contract deputy agreement for Harris Waller MUD 4.

TREASURER

- [44.](#) Discuss and take action to approve continuation of policy and payment to Texas Association of Counties for Law Enforcement, Privacy or Security Event, and Public Officials Liability and Property coverages effective July 1, 2026.
- [45.](#) Discuss and take action to approve continuation of policy and payment to Texas Association of Counties for Property coverage effective July 1, 2026.

MISCELLANEOUS

- [46.](#) Discuss and take action to approve the re-appointment of Lisa Cooper, Samuel McArthur, and Phillip Dautrich to the East Waller County Management District through May 4, 2030.
- [47.](#) Discuss and take action to approve Order authorizing Juneteenth Fireworks Sales.
48. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.
49. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

50. Consultation with District Attorney related to advice about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer.
51. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.
52. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.
53. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

ADJOURN MEETING

NOTICE

The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).



Waller County, TX

Detail Report
 Payroll Summary Item 4.

Packet: PYPKT04608 - 05/28/26 Elections PR
 Payroll Set: 01 - Waller County, TX

Pay Period: 04/20/2026 - 05/06/2026

Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Total Check Amounts: 20,068.76

Males Paid: 5
Females Paid: 21
Unknown Paid: 0
Total Employees: 26

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Elect-Worker	0.00	22,676.00	Fed W/H	22,676.00	872.53	0.00
			FICA	22,676.00	1,405.91	1,405.91
			Medicare	22,676.00	328.80	328.80
Total:	0.00	22,676.00		Total:	2,607.24	1,734.71

RECAP 01 - Waller County, TX

Earnings:	22,676.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	0.00	Taxes:	2,607.24	Net Pay:	20,068.76
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	------	--------	----------	----------	-----------



Waller County, TX

Payable Report

Payable Detail by Vendor

Item 4.

Packet: APPKT07700 - PYPKT04608 - 05/28/26 Elections PR

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
Vendor: 01555 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE										Vendor Total: 4,341.95
INV0010423	Invoice	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	657.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	657.60
941 Medicare Withholdings	APBNK - APBNK				No					
						Payment Date: 5/28/2026				Bank Draft: DFT0004715
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price		Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Medicare Withholdings	N/A		0.00	0.00		657.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	657.60
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key			Amount	Percent			
999-203-110100	FICA Payable					657.60	0%			
INV0010424	Invoice	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	2,811.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,811.82
941 Social Security Withhelds	APBNK - APBNK				No					
						Payment Date: 5/28/2026				Bank Draft: DFT0004716
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price		Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Social Security Withhelds	N/A		0.00	0.00		2,811.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,811.82
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key			Amount	Percent			
999-203-110100	FICA Payable					2,811.82	0%			
INV0010425	Invoice	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	5/28/2026	872.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	872.53
941 Federal Withholding	APBNK - APBNK				No					
						Payment Date: 5/28/2026				Bank Draft: DFT0004717
Items										
Item Description	Commodity		Units	Price		Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Federal Withholding	N/A		0.00	0.00		872.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	872.53
Distributions										
Account Number	Account Name		Project Account Key			Amount	Percent			
999-203-110200	FIT Payable					872.53	0%			

Item 4.

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	4,341.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,341.95	4,341.95	0.00
Grand Total:		4,341.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,341.95	4,341.95	0.00

Account Summary

<u>Account</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
999-203-110100	FICA Payable	3,469.42
999-203-110200	FIT Payable	872.53
	Total:	4,341.95



Waller County, TX

Item 5.

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Vendor: [18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS](#) Vendor Total: 22,400.00

Jun 2026	Invoice	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	22,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,400.00
County Portion Jun 2026		APBNK - APBNK		No						

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
County Portion Jun 2026	N/A	0.00	0.00	22,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,400.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		22,400.00	100.00%

Vendor: [07548 - TAC HEBP](#) Vendor Total: 22,444.67

Jun 2026 County	Invoice	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	15,790.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,790.80
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jun 2026		APBNK - APBNK		No						

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Jun 2026	N/A	0.00	0.00	15,790.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,790.80

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		15,790.80	100.00%

Jun 2026 Retiree	Invoice	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6/1/2026	6,653.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,653.87
BCBS Retiree Payment Jun 2026		APBNK - APBNK		No						

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Jun 2026	N/A	0.00	0.00	6,653.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,653.87

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		6,653.87	100.00%

Item 5.

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	44,844.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,844.67	0.00	44,844.67
	Grand Total:	44,844.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,844.67	0.00	44,844.67

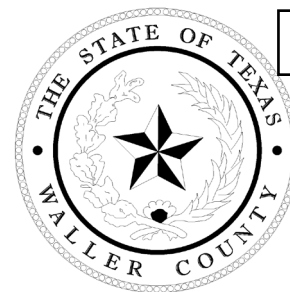
Account Summary

<u>Account</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
125-685-520303	Health Insurance	38,190.80
	Total:	38,190.80

<u>Account</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance	6,653.87
	Total:	6,653.87

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT
DATE: APRIL 2026

OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
ANIMAL CONTROL	5/5/26
AUDITOR	5/11/26
CONSTABLE PCT#1	NOT RCV'D
CONSTABLE PCT#2	5/7/26
CONSTABLE PCT#3	5/4/26
CONSTABLE PCT#4	NOT RCV'D
COUNTY CLERK	5/4/26
DISTRICT CLERK	5/5/26
ENVIRONMENTAL	4/2-4/9-4/16-4/23-4/30-5/11/26
FIRE MARSHALL	5/4/26
JP#1	4/22-5/5/26
JP#2	4/20-4/20-5/4/26
JP#3	5/5-5/5-5/5-5/11/26
JP#4	4/28 ??
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	5/5/26
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	5/5/26
RECYCLE CENTER	5/11/26
ROAD AND BRIDGE	5/11-5/11-5/11-5/11-5/11/26
SHERIFF	5/5/26
TAX OFFICE	5/4/26



WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval- Serenada Section One

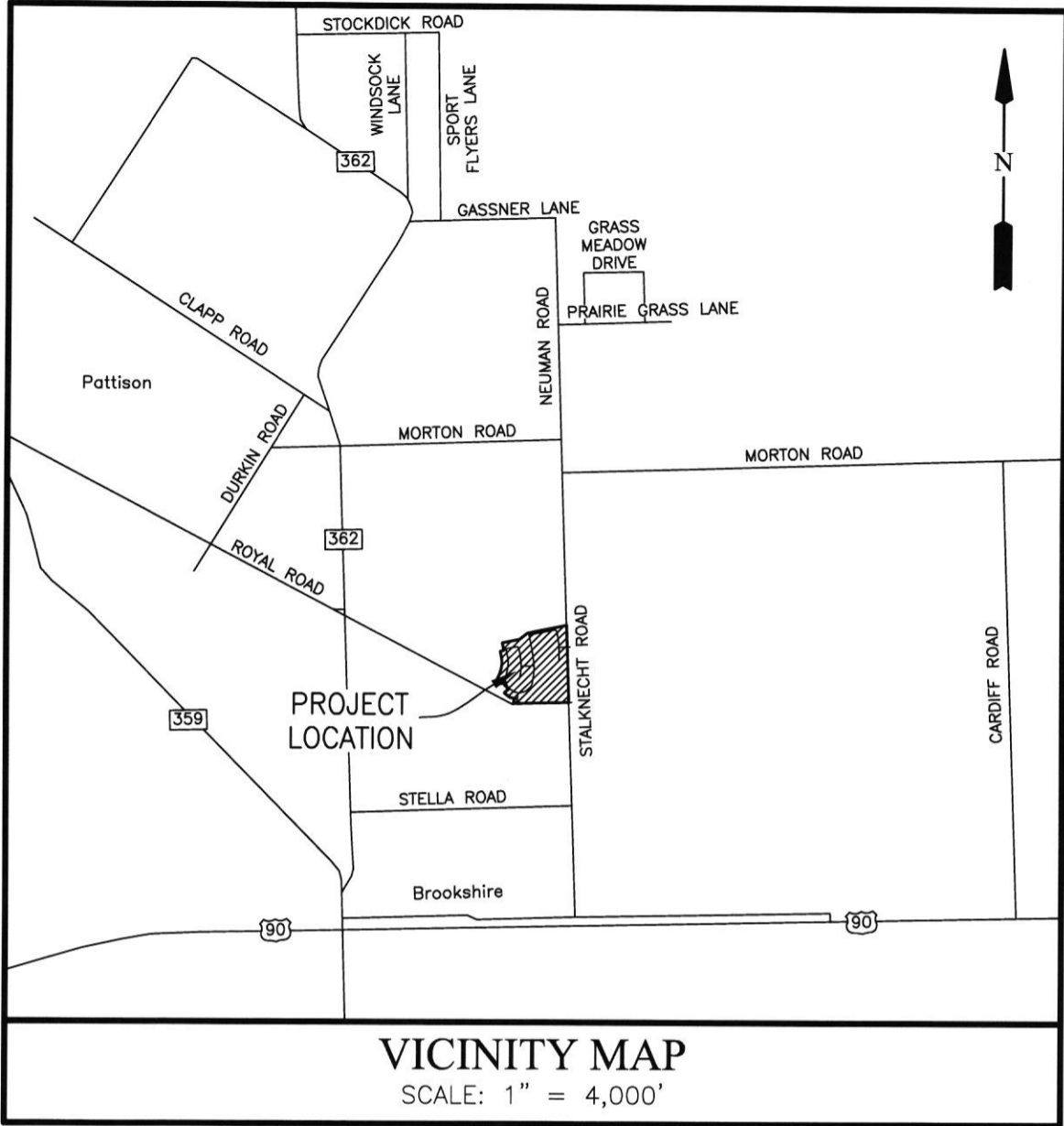
Date: May 27, 2026

Background

Final Plat of Serenada Section 1 Subdivision which consists of 60.567 acres will include 153 Lots, 6 Blocks and 7 Reserves in Precinct 4.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



KEY MAP NO. 442 N&S

FINAL PLAT SERENADA SECTION 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 60.567 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN
THE H & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 45, ABSTRACT NO. 197,
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

153 LOTS 7 RESERVES (25.763 ACRES) 6 BLOCKS

APRIL 21, 2026

JOB NO. 2772-1021.310

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

MAPLE GROVE DEVELOPMENT, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

1333 WEST LOOP SOUTH, SUITE 910, HOUSTON, TX, 77027
PHONE: (713) 380-1636 EMAIL: RUSS@MAPLEDEVELOPMENTGROUP.COM

SURVEYOR:

MILLER SURVEY

DCCM

Miller Survey | Firm Reg. No. 10047100
1760 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N.
Houston, TX 77043
713.413.1900 | millersurvey.com

ENGINEER:

LJA Engineering, Inc.

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

LJA

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN - F-1386

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, ITIEL KAPLAN AND LAURA PEREZ, PRESIDENT AND OFFICE MANAGER RESPECTIVELY, OF MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED, IN THIS PLAT OF SERENADA SECTION 1, MAKE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CORPORATION, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, THE STREETS, ALL ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK-TO-BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION OF SERENADA SECTION 1 WHERE BUILDING SETBACK LINES OR PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION AND DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH ALL BUILDING SETBACK LINES AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN IN SAID ADJACENT ACREAGE.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE AT THE OPTION OF WALLER COUNTY, BY WALLER COUNTY, OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION AS FOLLOWS:

1. THAT DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROADS, STREETS, ALLEYS, OR PUBLIC DITCHES, STREAMS, ETC., EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. ALL STOCK ANIMALS, HORSES, AND FOWL SHALL BE FENCED IN AND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN AT LARGE IN THE SUBDIVISION.
3. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVES SHALL HAVE A B3 NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND ONE QUARTERS (1-1/4) SQUARE FEET (15" DIAMETER PIPE) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY ROAD ADMINISTRATOR, OR COUNTY ENGINEER. CULVERTS AND BRIDGES MUST BE USED FOR ALL DRIVEWAYS AND/OR WALKS, ALTHOUGH DIP-STYLE DRIVEWAYS ARE ENCOURAGED WHERE APPROPRIATE.
4. PROPERTY OWNERS WILL OBTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/PERMIT EXEMPTIONS FROM THE COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT.
5. THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED IN THE SUBDIVISION RESTRICTIONS AS FILED SEPARATELY FOR RECORD AT PAGE _____ VOLUME _____ OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE AFORESAID MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.
6. THERE ARE NO UNDERGROUND PIPELINES WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THIS SUBDIVISION EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE PLAT.
7. THERE SHALL BE NO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY WATER WELL CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ANY LOT LINE THAT DOES NOT ADJOIN A PUBLIC ROAD.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE ARE THE OWNERS OF ALL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION OF SERENADA SECTION 1 WHERE BUILDING SETBACK LINES OR PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ARE TO BE ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SUBDIVISION AND DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH ALL BUILDING SETBACK LINES AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC, ALL PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN IN SAID ADJACENT ACREAGE.

IN TESTIMONY, HERETO, THE MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, HAS CAUSED TO BE SIGNED BY ITIEL KAPLAN, ITS PRESIDENT, ATTESTED BY ITS LAURA PEREZ, OFFICE MANAGER, AND ITS SEAL, THIS 22 DAY OF April, 2024, A.D.

MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: MAPLE PARK JV, LLC
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: MAPLE PARK GP LLC
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: MAPLE X LLC
A TEXAS CORPORATION

BY: *Itiel Kaplan*
ITIEL KAPLAN, PRESIDENT

ATTEST: *Laura Perez*
LAURA PEREZ, OFFICE MANAGER



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDER SIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ITIEL KAPLAN, PRESIDENT AND LAURA PEREZ, OFFICE MANAGER OF MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, KNOWN TO ME, TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENTS, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACT OF THE CORPORATION, FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITIES STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22 DAY OF April 2024 A.D.

Cristina Maritza Mendoza
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, ANTHONY R. PEACOCK, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE PLATTED THIS SUBDIVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND; AND THAT ALL BLOCK CORNERS, LOT CORNERS AND PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET, THAT PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS WILL BE SET AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THAT SURVEY MADE BY ME.

ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP MAP NO. 48473C0350E, EFFECTIVE DATE FEBRUARY 18, 2009, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "A" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% CHANCE ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)

ALL PORTIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY MUNICIPALITY'S CORPORATE CITY LIMITS, OR AREA OF EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE (100 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48473C0350E, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 2009.

ALL PORTIONS OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE (500 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48473C0350E, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 2009.

Anthony R. Peacock
ANTHONY R. PEACOCK, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5047

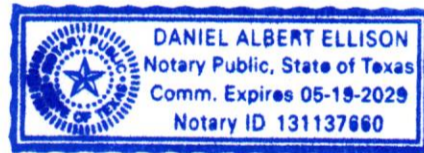


STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ANTHONY R. PEACOCK, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED.

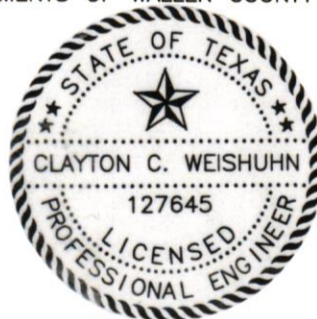
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 28TH DAY OF APRIL, 2026, A.D.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



I, CLAYTON C. WEISHUHN, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT MEETS ALL REQUIREMENTS OF WALLER COUNTY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

[Signature]
CLAYTON C. WEISHUHN, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS LICENSE NO. 127645

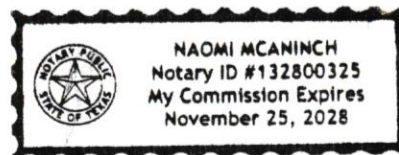


STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

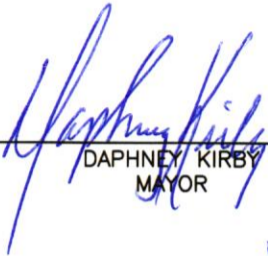
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED CLAYTON C. WEISHUHN, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN AND HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 30th DAY OF APRIL, 2026, A.D.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS




APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF PATTISON, TEXAS, THIS 12 DAY
OF March, 20 26.

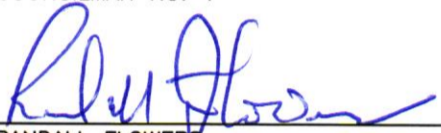


DAPHNEY KIRBY
MAYOR


JOE GARCIA
COUNCILMAN NO. 1



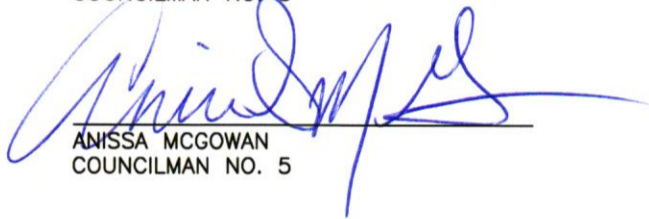
FRANK COBIO, JR.
COUNCILMAN NO. 2



RANDALL FLOWERS
COUNCILMAN NO. 3



WESLEY "SANDY" BULLER
MAYOR PRO TEM - COUNCILMAN NO. 4

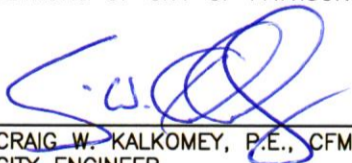


ANISSA MCGOWAN
COUNCILMAN NO. 5

I, CRAIG W. KALKOMEY, CITY ENGINEER OF CITY OF PATTISON, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS
SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF CITY OF PATTISON.

5/13/26

DATE



CRAIG W. KALKOMEY, P.E., CFM
CITY ENGINEER

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2025-96

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 10.13.2025
DATE

[Signature]
PRESIDENT

[Signature]
SECRETARY

[Signature]
DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

I, J. ROSS MCCALL, COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

DATE

J. ROSS MCCALL, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, A.D.

CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III
COUNTY JUDGE

JOHN A. AMSLER
PRECINCT 1, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

KENDRIC D. JONES
PRECINCT 3, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., R.P.L.S.
PRECINCT 2, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

JUSTIN BECKENDORFF
PRECINCT 4, COUNTY COMMISSIONER

ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____, A.D. AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M, IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER _____, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

DEBBIE HOLLAN
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

METES AND BOUNDS:

BEING A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 60.567 ACRES (2,638,309.471 SQUARE FEET) LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 45, ABSTRACT NUMBER (NO.) 197, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 60.567 ACRE TRACT BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 155.664 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN THE NAME OF MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC IN WALLER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE (W.C.C.F.) NO. 2215853; SAID 60.567 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), AS PER GPS OBSERVATIONS):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF STALKNECHT ROAD (60-FOOT WIDE PER OCCUPATION, NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND), BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 16.74 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN THE NAME OF HARRY COOK AND WIFE, DONNA COOK IN VOLUME (VOL.) 535, PAGE (PG.) 635, WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS (W.C.D.R.) AND MARKING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE LINE COMMON TO SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 16.74 ACRE TRACT, SOUTH 88 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1,292.03 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON PIPE FOUND AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 16.74 ACRE TRACT AND MARKING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 24.07 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN THE NAME OF MANUEL CABRERA IN W.C.C.F. NO. 1802991;

THENCE, WITH THE LINE COMMON TO SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 24.07 ACRE TRACT, SOUTH 88 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 90.11 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, THROUGH AND ACROSS SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWENTY FIVE (25) COURSES:

1. NORTH 10 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 103.69 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
2. THENCE, 32.54 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 56 SECONDS AND A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 63 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 30.29 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
3. NORTH 77 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 131.18 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
4. NORTH 51 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 176.05 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
5. NORTH 47 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 49 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 138.17 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
6. THENCE, 90.23 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 350.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14 DEGREES 46 MINUTES 14 SECONDS AND A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 35 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 04 SECONDS WEST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 89.98 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;
7. THENCE, 36.04 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 82 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 34 SECONDS AND A CHORD THAT BEARS NORTH 69 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 33.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
8. NORTH 19 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
9. THENCE, 117.68 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 350.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 54 SECONDS AND A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 79 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 117.13 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
10. NORTH 01 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 128.33 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
11. NORTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 44.49 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
12. NORTH 24 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 125.38 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
13. NORTH 15 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 135.16 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
14. NORTH 12 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 44.71 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
15. NORTH 08 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 38.76 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
16. NORTH 03 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 38.76 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
17. NORTH 00 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 38.76 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
18. NORTH 05 DEGREES 32 MINUTES 31 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 38.76 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
19. NORTH 10 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 39.24 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
20. NORTH 11 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 175.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
21. NORTH 78 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 91.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
22. NORTH 11 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 180.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
23. NORTH 78 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 410.46 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
24. NORTH 51 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 240.53 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET AT AN ANGLE POINT OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
25. NORTH 78 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1,012.41 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "MILLER SURVEY" SET ON THE LINE COMMON TO THE WESTERLY R.O.W. LINE OF SAID STALKNECHT ROAD AND SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT, MARKING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE LINE COMMON TO THE WESTERLY R.O.W. LINE OF SAID STALKNECHT ROAD AND SAID 155.664 ACRE TRACT, SOUTH 02 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 28 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1,833.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 60.567 ACRES (2,638,309.471 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

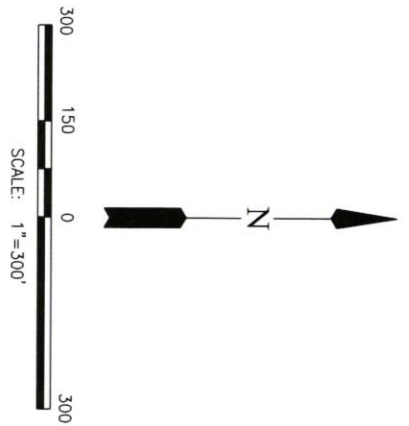
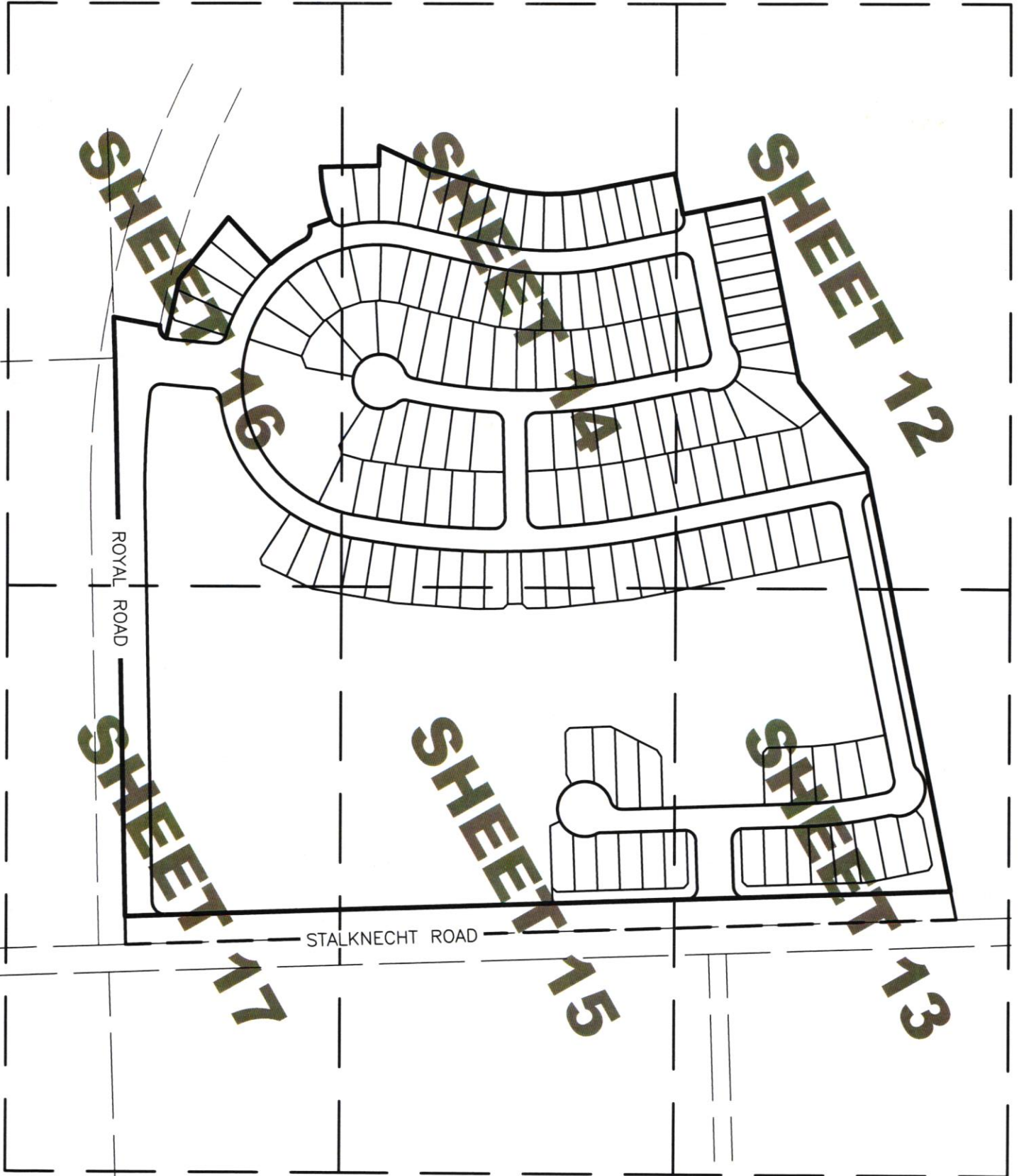
FINAL PLAT SERENADA SECTION 1

JOB NO. 2772-0021.310

SHEET 7 OF 17

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), WITH A PROJECT SCALE FACTOR OF: 0.9998940015, AS PER GPS OBSERVATIONS.
2. PROJECT BENCHMARK:
NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY STATION NO. G 768 (PID: AW0122)
BEING A NGS DISC STAMPED "G 768 1943" IN A CONCRETE HEADWALL. BENCHMARK LOCATION BEING 1.15 MILE WEST ALONG U.S. HIGHWAY 90 FROM THE JUNCTION OF F.M. 359 IN BROOKSHIRE, +/- 1 MILE WEST ALONG THE MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS RAILROAD FROM THE STATION AT BROOKSHIRE, ABOUT 3 POLES WEST OF MILE POST 1047, 9.6 FEET SOUTH OF THE SOUTH RAIL, 125 FEET NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY 90, 222 FEET WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF A DIRT ROAD LEADING NORTHWEST TO A HOUSE, SET IN THE TOP OF THE EAST END OF THE SOUTH HEADWALL OF A CONCRETE BOX CULVERT UNDER THE RAILROAD TRACK AND +/- 2 FEET BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE TRACK.
ELEVATION = 161.01' NAVD88
3. TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) "1":
BEING A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH A CAP STAMPED "CONTROL" LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF STALKNECHT ROAD, BEING +/- 2,750' NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF STALKNECHT ROAD AND STELLA ROAD.
ELEVATION = 162.20' NAVD88
4. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP MAP NO. 48473C0350E, EFFECTIVE DATE FEBRUARY 18, 2009, THE SUBJECT TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% CHANCE ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN).
5. THE TOP OF ALL FLOOR SLABS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 164.74' FEET ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL (NGVD 29, 1973 ADJUSTMENT). THE TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION AT ANY POINT ON THE PERIMETER OF THE SLAB SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN EIGHTEEN (18) INCHES ABOVE NATURAL GROUND.
6. STRUCTURES BUILT ON LOTS IN THE DESIGNATED FLOOD PLAIN SHALL BE ELEVATED TO ONE FOOT (1') ABOVE THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION. NO BUILDING PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED IN A FLOOD HAZARD AREA BELOW THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (B.F.E.) CONTACT THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION.
7. RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING STREETS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ALL STREET OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY. THE CITY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY STREET WIDENING EASEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE.
8. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:
 - A. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS PRESCRIBED BY THE CITY COUNCIL. THE CITY COUNCIL ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE STREETS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OR CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS. UPON COMPLETION OF ALL OBLIGATIONS BY THE DEVELOPER AND WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY COUNCIL, THE CITY WILL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE STREETS. THE CITY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE STREETS. THE CITY WILL NOT CONSIDER TAKING OVER STREET MAINTENANCE UNTIL SUCH TIME THE SUBDIVISION IS ANNEXED INTO THE CITY LIMITS. UNTIL SUCH TIME, THE STREETS SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY THE COUNTY.
 - B. THE CITY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES ON THE PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.
 - C. THE OWNERS OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE CITY.
9. ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.
10. ALL PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SUBDIVISION ARE AS SHOWN.
11. ANY PLAT OR MASTER PLAN MAY MAKE REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION FOR A SPECIFIC SURFACE SITE(S) FOR EXTRACTION OF OIL AND GAS. IF A SURFACE SITE IS DESIGNATED, THE DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE PROOF FROM THE MINERAL OWNER, GEOLOGIST OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL THAT THE SITE DESIGNATED FOR SUCH EXTRACTION IS A REASONABLE SOLUTION FOR THE MINERAL OWNER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE USUAL AND CUSTOMARY PRACTICE OF THE OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY. AFTER SUCH A SITE IS DESIGNATED, AND THE PLAT IS APPROVED, NO OIL OR GAS EXTRACTION ACTIVITY MAY TAKE PLACE EXCEPT UTILIZING THE DESIGNATED SURFACE SITE.
12. PROPERTY LIES WITHIN WALLER COUNTY, BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT, ROYAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, WALLER COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 43, AND CITY OF PATTISON ETJ.
13. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ONSITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY WALLER COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT.
14. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.
15. ALL INTERIOR LOTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SET BACK OF FIVE FEET (5') ALONG THE SIDE LOT LINE.
16. ONE (1) FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE AND END OF STREETS WHERE SUCH STREETS ADJACENT PROPERTY. THE CONDITION OF SUCH DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED OR REPLATTED IN A RECORDED PLAT, THE ONE (1) FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS OR SUCCESSORS.
17. ALL LOTS ARE RESTRICTED TO SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USE.
18. SUBJECT TO A SHORT FORM BLANKET EASEMENT RECORDED UNDER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 2515887.
19. PLEASE CONTACT THE WALLER COUNTY CLERK FOR A FULL SIZE COPY OF THIS RECORDED SUBDIVISION PLAT.



FINAL PLAT
SERENADA SECTION 1
JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
SHEET 9 OF 17

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	25.00'	74°33'56"	32.54'	N 63°11'02" E	30.29'
C2	350.00'	14°46'14"	90.23'	N 35°12'04" W	89.98'
C3	25.00'	82°35'34"	36.04'	N 69°06'45" W	33.00'
C4	350.00'	19°15'54"	117.68'	S 79°08'43" W	117.13'
C5	2,000.00'	1°42'40"	408.80'	N 85°23'20" W	408.09'
C6	2,000.00'	3°24'39"	119.06'	N 06°43'51" E	119.04'
C7	620.00'	24°00'44"	259.84'	N 00°39'25" E	257.94'
C8	325.00'	182°20'56"	1,034.34'	N 78°30'41" W	649.86'
C9	1,800.00'	21°39'48"	680.58'	S 00°31'03" E	676.53'
C10	375.00'	0°10'53"	1.19'	S 69°27'50" W	1.19'
C11	50.00'	90°00'00"	78.54'	N 56°20'57" W	70.71'
C12	1,200.00'	26°32'49"	556.00'	N 01°55'27" E	551.04'
C13	50.00'	90°00'00"	78.54'	N 56°28'41" W	70.71'
C14	1,000.00'	9°27'13"	164.99'	N 06°45'05" W	164.81'
C15	25.00'	94°35'47"	41.28'	N 53°10'07" E	36.74'
C16	1,950.00'	0°50'41"	28.75'	N 05°26'52" E	28.75'
C17	25.00'	78°27'47"	34.24'	N 34°12'22" W	31.62'
C18	350.00'	45°37'18"	278.69'	N 50°37'37" W	271.38'
C19	25.00'	82°00'14"	35.78'	N 28°30'39" E	32.80'
C20	350.00'	25°09'15"	153.66'	N 00°05'09" E	152.43'
C21	595.00'	24°00'44"	249.36'	N 00°39'25" E	247.54'
C22	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 56°20'57" W	35.36'
C23	25.00'	28°04'21"	12.25'	N 64°36'52" E	12.13'
C24	60.00'	146°03'34"	152.95'	S 56°23'32" E	114.77'
C25	25.00'	27°59'13"	12.21'	S 02°38'39" W	12.09'
C26	1,225.00'	9°51'43"	210.85'	S 06°25'06" E	210.59'
C27	25.00'	89°54'24"	39.23'	S 46°26'26" E	35.33'
C28	25.00'	91°38'14"	39.98'	N 42°47'15" E	35.86'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C29	1,775.00'	8°19'06"	257.69'	N 07°11'25" W	257.47'
C30	25.00'	89°47'40"	39.18'	S 56°34'51" E	35.29'
C31	25.00'	34°27'13"	15.03'	N 61°17'42" E	14.81'
C32	60.00'	146°47'47"	153.72'	S 62°32'01" E	115.00'
C33	25.00'	22°20'34"	9.75'	S 00°18'24" E	9.69'
C34	1,025.00'	9°27'13"	169.12'	S 06°45'05" E	168.93'
C35	25.00'	89°55'19"	39.24'	S 46°59'08" E	35.33'
C36	25.00'	90°04'41"	39.30'	N 43°00'52" E	35.38'
C37	25.00'	89°55'19"	39.24'	N 46°59'08" W	35.33'
C38	25.00'	90°04'41"	39.30'	S 43°00'52" W	35.38'
C39	25.00'	23°24'56"	10.22'	S 13°43'56" E	10.15'
C40	60.00'	278°24'55"	291.56'	N 66°13'57" W	78.40'
C41	25.00'	74°59'59"	32.72'	N 35°28'31" E	30.44'
C42	975.00'	9°27'13"	160.87'	N 06°45'05" W	160.69'
C43	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 56°28'41" W	35.36'
C44	25.00'	89°52'16"	39.21'	S 33°35'11" W	35.32'
C45	1,825.00'	21°39'48"	690.03'	S 00°31'03" E	685.93'
C46	350.00'	73°10'27"	447.00'	S 46°54'05" W	417.23'
C47	25.00'	78°27'47"	34.24'	S 44°15'25" W	31.62'
C48	2,050.00'	1°00'53"	36.31'	S 05°31'58" W	36.31'
C49	25.00'	90°03'58"	39.30'	S 38°59'34" E	35.38'
C50	1,940.00'	7°13'07"	244.42'	S 87°38'07" E	244.26'
C51	30.00'	90°46'47"	47.53'	N 43°21'57" E	42.71'
C52	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 33°39'03" E	35.36'
C53	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 56°20'57" E	35.36'
C54	1,175.00'	23°11'38"	475.65'	S 00°14'52" W	472.41'
C55	25.00'	55°39'45"	24.29'	S 39°40'33" W	23.34'
C56	60.00'	287°54'07"	301.49'	S 76°26'38" E	70.62'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C57	25.00'	52°22'35"	22.85'	N 14°12'24" W	22.07'
C58	1,225.00'	8°52'50"	189.87'	N 07°32'29" E	189.68'
C59	25.00'	85°30'19"	37.31'	N 45°51'13" E	33.94'
C60	25.00'	91°38'14"	39.98'	S 45°34'31" E	35.86'
C61	1,775.00'	10°04'15"	311.99'	S 05°16'44" W	311.59'
C62	300.00'	182°20'56"	954.78'	N 78°30'41" W	599.87'
C63	645.00'	24°00'44"	270.31'	N 00°39'25" E	268.34'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 88°01'43" W	90.11'
L2	N 10°28'00" E	103.69'
L3	N 77°30'27" W	131.18'
L4	N 47°24'49" E	138.17'
L5	N 19°51'33" W	50.00'
L6	N 01°13'20" W	128.33'
L7	N 89°47'36" W	44.49'
L8	N 12°24'35" E	44.71'
L9	N 08°38'17" E	38.76'
L10	N 03°54'41" E	38.76'
L11	N 00°48'55" W	38.76'
L12	N 05°32'31" W	38.76'
L13	N 10°06'36" W	39.24'
L14	N 78°39'03" E	91.00'
L15	N 11°20'57" W	180.00'
L16	S 33°34'56" W	14.69'
L17	S 69°22'23" W	45.45'
L18	S 11°28'41" E	30.20'
L19	S 23°59'59" W	13.23'
L20	N 89°59'06" W	28.02'
L21	N 05°01'31" E	69.49'
L22	S 78°39'03" W	9.00'
L23	S 11°28'41" E	27.80'
L24	N 88°03'13" E	102.00'
L25	S 88°03'13" W	102.00'
L26	N 11°28'41" W	30.20'
L27	S 05°01'31" W	69.49'
L28	N 87°58'32" E	116.53'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L29	N 42°58'32" E	14.14'
L30	N 11°28'41" W	140.32'
L31	N 56°28'41" W	14.14'
L32	S 49°29'54" W	25.00'
L33	N 42°58'32" E	14.14'
L34	N 47°01'28" W	14.14'
L35	S 87°58'32" W	116.52'
L36	S 11°28'41" E	64.77'
L37	S 09°11'07" E	48.87'
L38	S 05°53'28" E	48.87'
L39	S 02°45'59" E	49.24'
L40	S 02°01'28" E	50.00'
L41	S 47°01'28" E	14.14'
L42	S 57°18'09" W	17.20'
L43	S 47°01'28" E	14.14'
L44	N 61°25'05" E	25.00'
L45	S 26°05'43" E	25.00'
L46	N 74°17'08" E	13.10'
L47	N 01°13'49" W	61.41'
L48	N 45°58'07" W	14.21'
L49	N 01°10'39" W	31.89'
L50	N 43°36'48" E	14.21'
L51	N 01°07'29" W	61.41'
L52	N 58°47'29" E	14.77'
L53	S 16°24'31" W	117.79'
L54	N 67°03'18" E	20.38'
L55	N 67°03'18" E	27.65'
L56	N 38°21'14" W	59.47'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L57	N 88°21'05" E	115.00'
L58	N 89°17'36" E	115.00'
L59	N 89°47'36" W	169.63'
L60	N 10°31'38" W	49.66'
L61	N 08°48'12" W	49.65'
L62	N 07°04'45" W	49.65'
L63	N 05°21'19" W	49.65'
L64	N 02°54'34" W	64.23'
L65	N 15°25'34" E	46.88'
L66	N 06°01'55" E	49.65'
L67	N 04°18'28" E	49.65'
L68	N 02°35'01" E	49.65'
L69	N 01°05'49" E	64.74'
L70	N 64°42'27" W	46.29'
L71	N 49°43'28" W	46.29'
L72	N 19°45'29" W	46.29'
L73	N 07°54'58" E	42.43'
L74	N 06°32'08" E	48.97'
L75	N 03°59'53" E	39.29'
L76	N 00°22'53" E	39.32'
L77	N 01°46'38" W	39.39'
L78	N 04°39'37" W	39.44'
L79	N 08°16'01" W	39.45'
L80	N 10°58'19" W	39.77'
L81	S 05°30'33" E	41.77'
L82	S 34°44'28" E	46.29'

RESERVE TABLE			
RESERVE	ACREAGE	SQ.FT.	TYPE
A	0.862	37,565	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE
B	0.238	10,381	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE
C	22.819	993,975	RESTRICTED TO DETENTION/OPEN SPACE
D	0.093	4,032	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE
E	1.366	59,498	RESTRICTED TO PARK
F	0.303	13,202	RESTRICTED TO LIFT STATION
G	0.082	3,557	RESTRICTED TO LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE
TOTAL	25.763	1,122,210	

LEGEND

- B.L. INDICATES BUILDING LINE
- R.B.L. INDICATES REAR BUILDING LINE
- D.E. INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- U.E. INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
- S.S.E. INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
- W.L.E. INDICATES WATERLINE EASEMENT
- STM.S.E. INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
- W.C.C.F. INDICATES WALLER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
- W.C.D.R. INDICATES WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- R.O.W. INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.O.B. INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING
- VOL. INDICATES VOLUME
- PG. INDICATES PAGE
- NO. INDICATES NUMBER
- T.B.M. INDICATES TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
- RES. INDICATES RESERVE
- ← INDICATES STREET NAME CHANGE
- CO. INDICATES COMPANY

REMAINDER OF
CALLED 155.664 ACRES
MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2215853

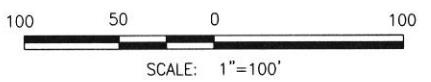
50' MATTERHORN EXPRESS PIPELINE, LLC
EASEMENT AMENDED LIS PENDENS NOTICE
W.C.C.F. NO. 2305842

50' KINDER MORGAN TEXAS PIPELINE LLC
EASEMENT
W.C.C.F. NO. 2404638

50' MIDTEXAS PIPELINE CO. EASEMENT LIS PENDENS
CAUSE No. 95-07-13,479 VOL. 3, PG. 226, W.C.D.R.
(ENERGY TRANSFER CO. 30" PIPELINE)

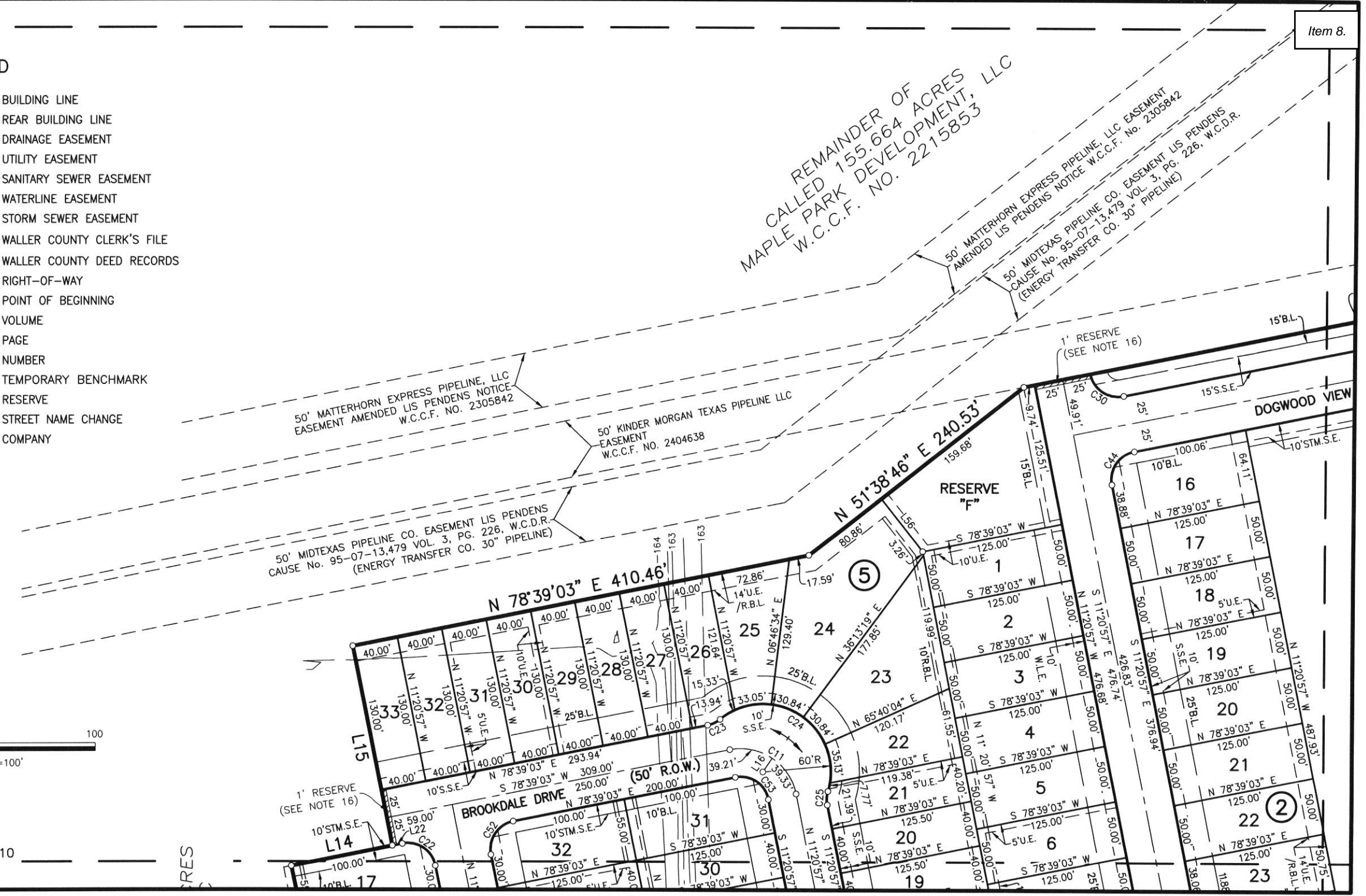
50' MATTERHORN EXPRESS PIPELINE, LLC EASEMENT
AMENDED LIS PENDENS NOTICE W.C.C.F. No. 2305842

50' MIDTEXAS PIPELINE CO. EASEMENT LIS PENDENS
CAUSE No. 95-07-13,479 VOL. 3, PG. 226, W.C.D.R.
(ENERGY TRANSFER CO. 30" PIPELINE)

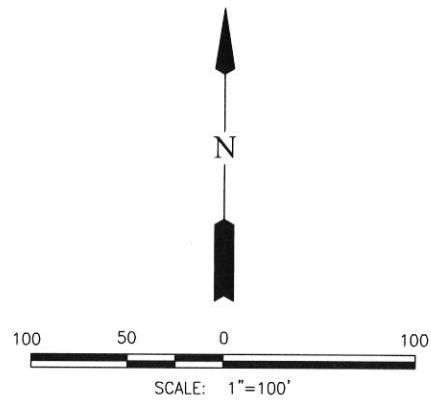
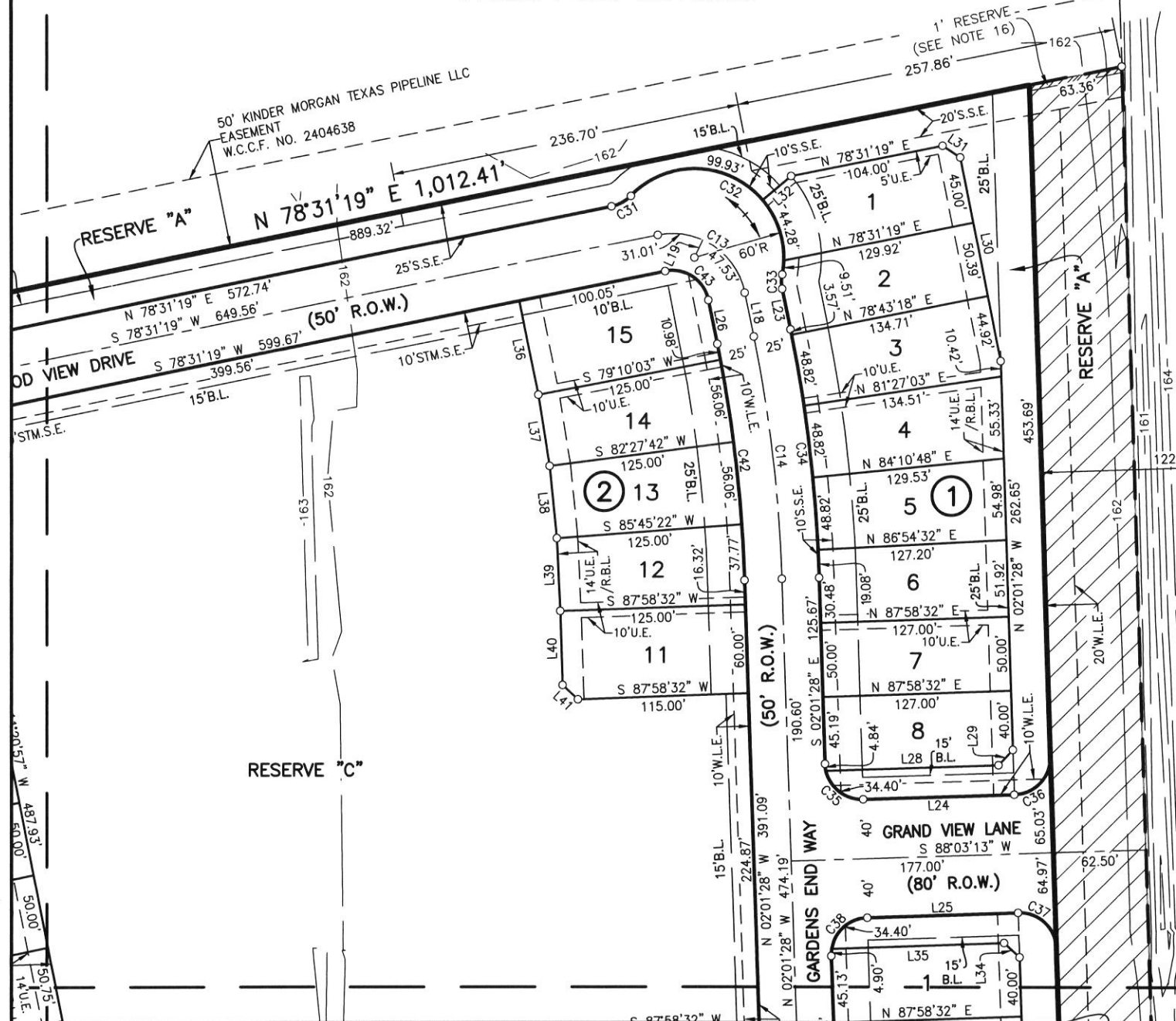


FINAL PLAT
SERENADA SECTION 1
JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
SHEET 12 OF 17

RES



REMAINDER OF CALLED 155.664 ACRES
MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2215853

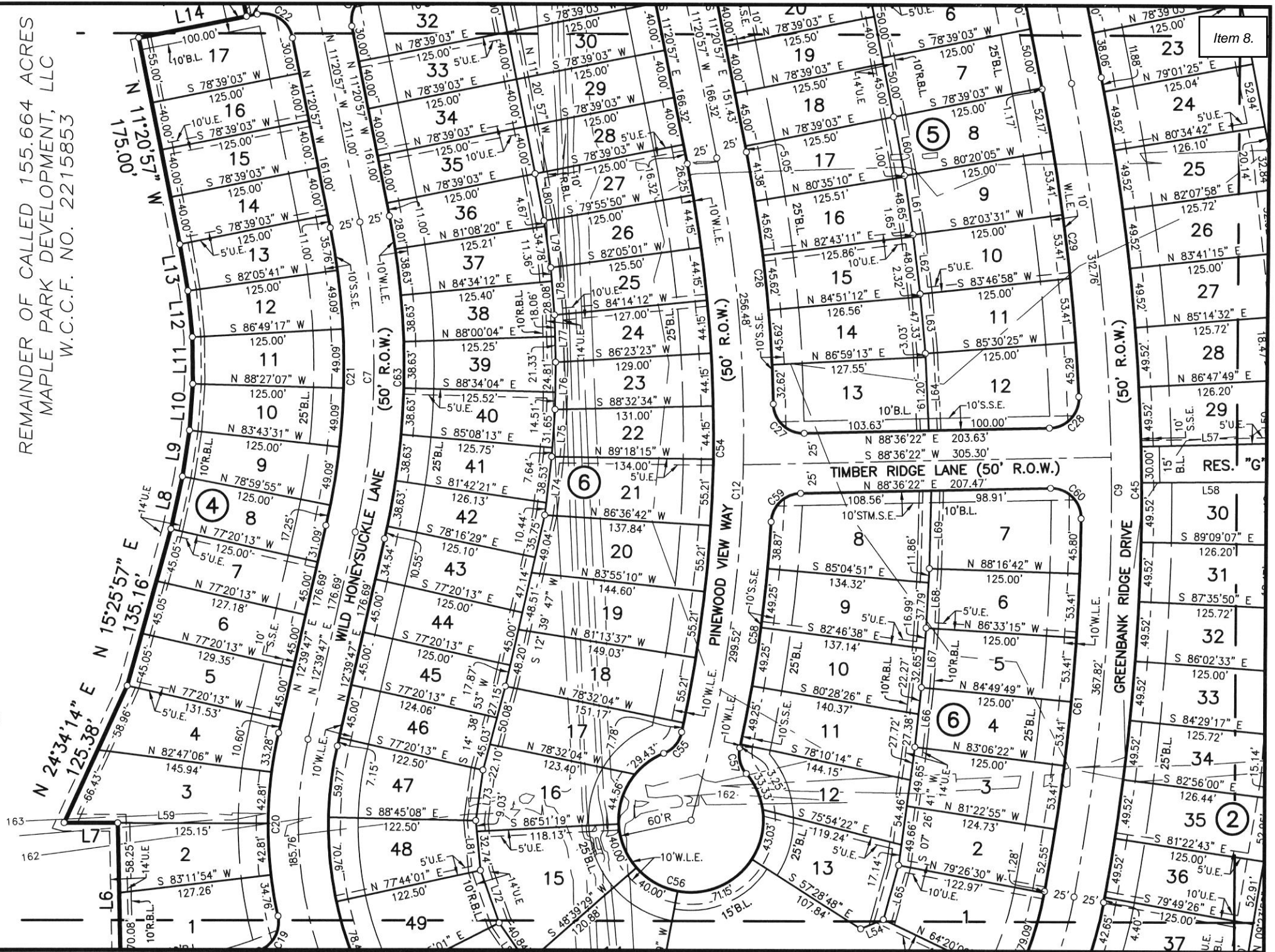
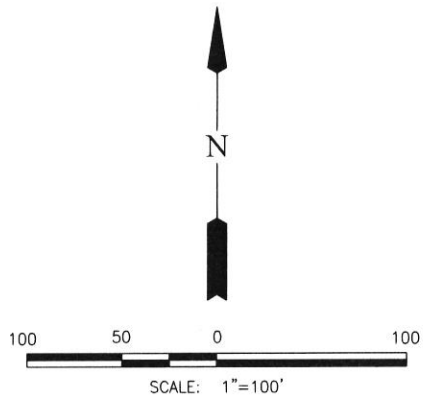


CALLED 157.6620
 ACRES (TRACT 5)
 TERRANCE HLAVINKA
 CATTLE COMPANY
 VOL. 475, PG. 502,
 W.C.D.R.

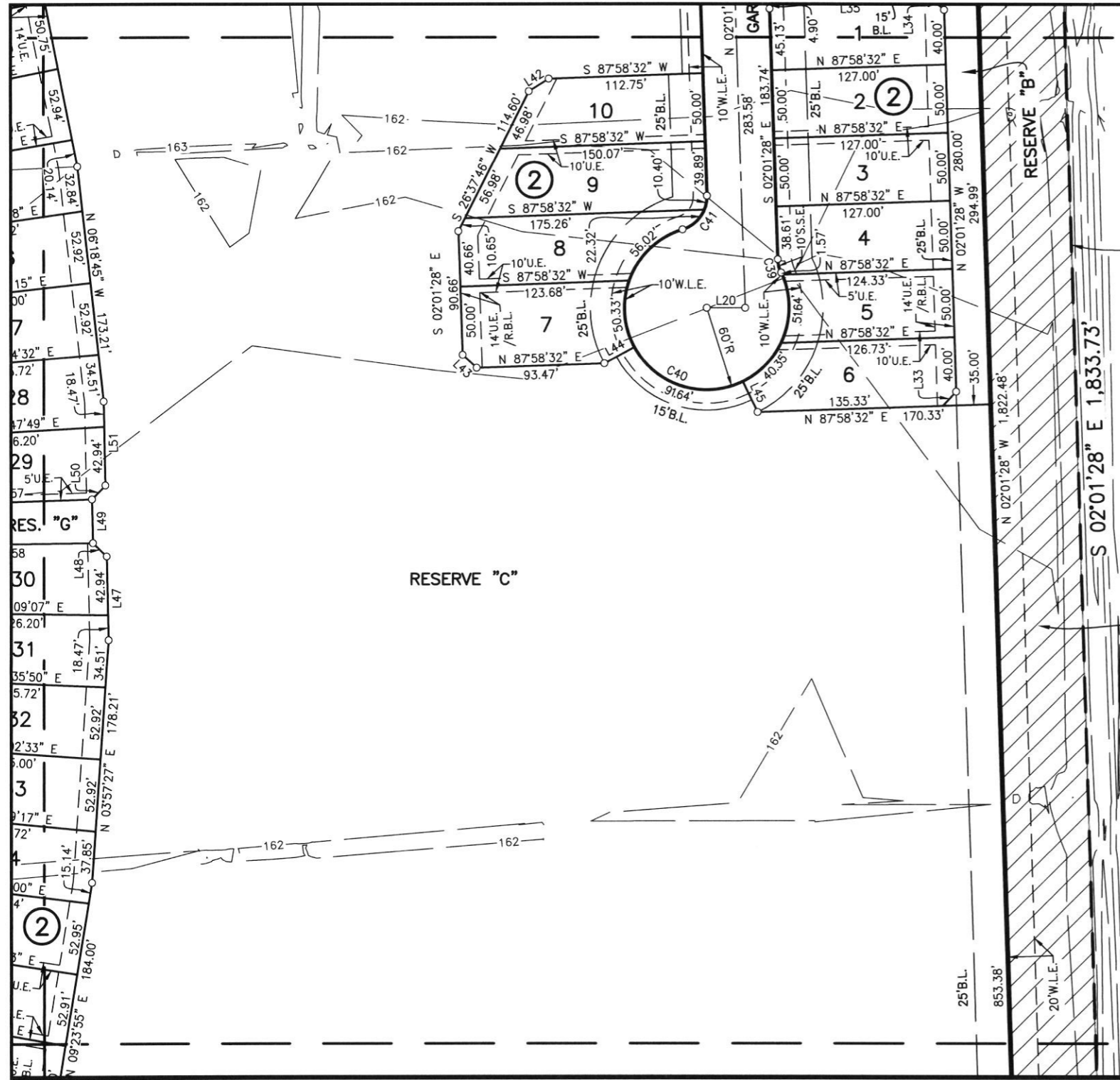
1119
 (TRACT 6)
 HLAVINKA
 COMPANY
 502,

FINAL PLAT
 SERENADA SECTION 1
 JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
 SHEET 13 OF 17

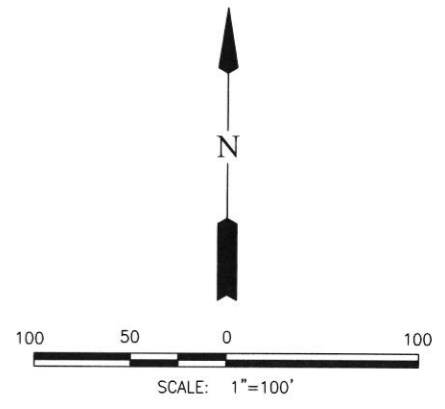
REMAINDER OF CALLED 155.664 ACRES
 MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC
 W.C.C.F. NO. 2215853



FINAL PLAT
 SERENADA SECTION 1
 JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
 SHEET 14 OF 17



CALLED 46.7119
 ACRES (TRACT 6)
 TERRANCE HLAVINK
 CATTLE COMPANY
 VOL. 475, PG. 502
 W.C.D.R.

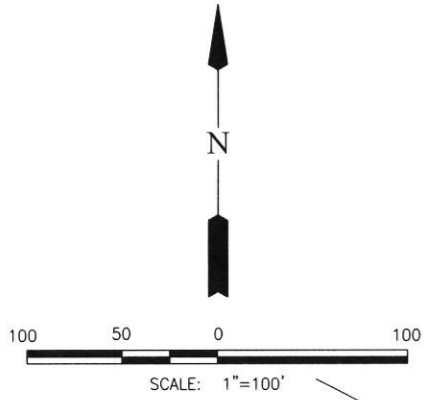


STALKNECHT ROAD
 (60' R.O.W. PER OCCUPATION)
 NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND

THIS 2.623 ACRE (114,257 SQ.FT.)
 IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC
 FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENT
 PURPOSES

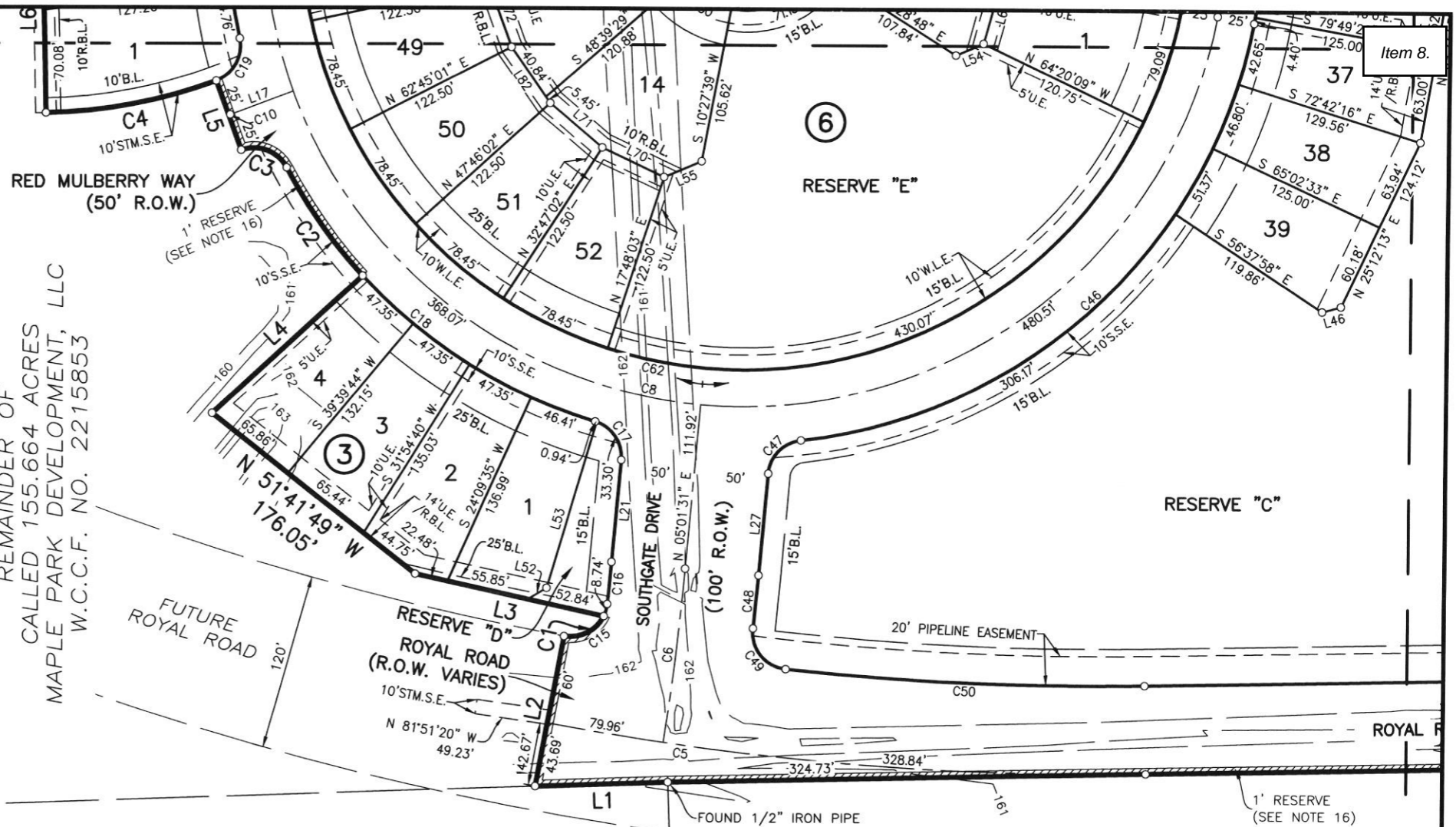
120.371 ACRES
 WOODS, JR.
 F. No. 1506201

FINAL PLAT
 SERENADA SECTION 1
 JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
 SHEET 15 OF 17



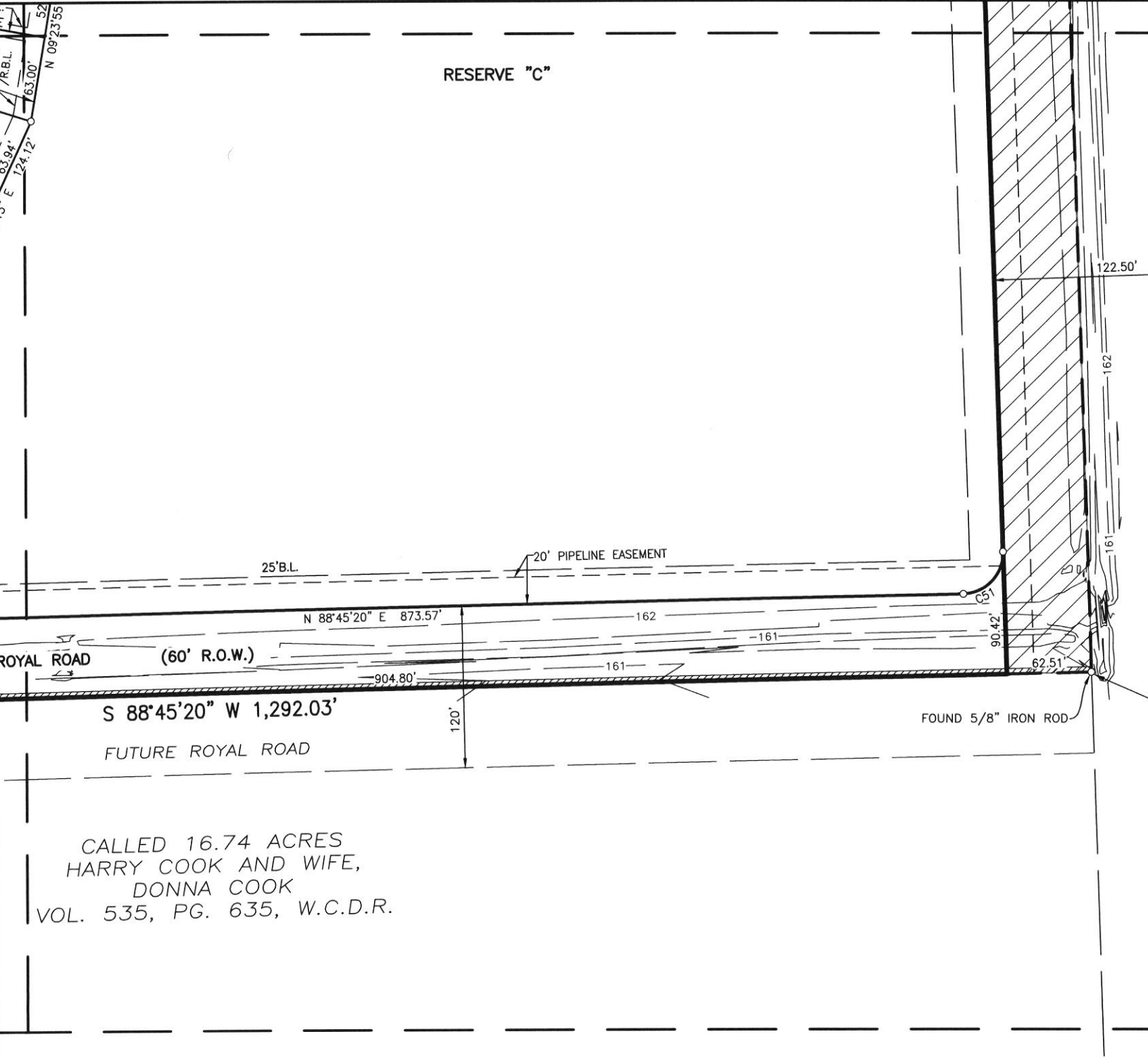
REMAINDER OF
 CALLED 155.664 ACRES
 MAPLE PARK DEVELOPMENT, LLC
 W.C.C.F. NO. 2215853

CALLED 24.07 ACRES
 MANUEL CABRERA
 W.C.C.F. No. 1802991

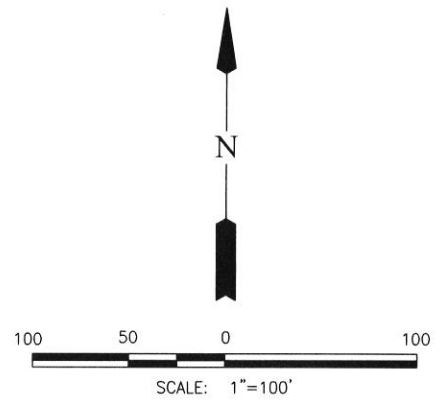


FINAL PLAT
 SERENADA SECTION 1
 JOB NO. 2772-0021.310
 SHEET 16 OF 17

LJA ENGINEERING, INC.



CALLED 120
J.D. WO
W.C.C.F. No



T.B.M. "I"
(SEE NOTE 3)

P.O.B.
NAD83 GRID COORDINATES
X= 2,938,879.23
Y= 13,851,604.04

CALLLED 16.74 ACRES
HARRY COOK AND WIFE,
DONNA COOK
VOL. 535, PG. 635, W.C.D.R.

CALLLED
126.00 ACRES
EDDIE NEUMAN, JR.



WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 2026-05-14

Permit # 2026-1636

Issued To: AT&T COMMUNICATIONS, DARRELL J ROMERO

Road Name: Fields Store Rd

Utility Type: BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ross McCall".

Ross McCall
County Engineer



WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 5/16/2025

Permit # 2025-967

Issued To: Centerpoint Energy, Donald Whaley

Road Name: Clay Rd

Utility Type: 12" IP STL (gas)

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ross McCall".

Ross McCall
County Engineer



WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 2026-05-15

Permit # 2025-968

Issued To: Centerpoint Energy, Donald Whaley

Road Name: Clay Rd and Schlipf Rd

Utility Type: 12" IP STL

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ross McCall".

Ross McCall
County Engineer



WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 06/12/2026

Permit # 2026-1640

Issued To: COMCAST, JUSTIN VALENTINE

Road Name: Joseph Rd, Holly Dr, Greenbriar Dr, Country Ln E. & W.,
Oak Hollow Blvd, Pinewood Baller Dr, and Hargrave Rd

Utility Type: FIBER OPTIC

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ross McCall".

Ross McCall
County Engineer

C151 2B3KA43TX9H608475 pct 3 2009 Dodge Charger
C134 2FAFP71W3YX145974 pct 4 2000 Ford Crown Vic
C159 2FABP7BV0AX140063 pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic
C162 2FAHP71V38X170406 pct 3 2008 Ford Crown Vic
C161 2FABP7BVXAX135307 pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic
C158 2FABP7BV5AX133349 pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic
C102 2FAFP71W12X154390 pct 1 2002 Ford Crown Vic
C200 2FAFP71W9YX111618 pct 3 2000 Ford Crown Vic- SO Vehicle
C199 2FAFP71WX4X144668 pct 3 2004 Ford Crown Vic-SO Vehicle
SO275 2G1WA5EK6A1152510 SO 2010 Chevrolet Impala
SO266 2FAFP71V58X148107 SO 2008 Ford Crown Vic
SO273 1FAHP2M83DG115107 SO 2013 Ford Taurus
SO321 3GCPCREC0EG160718 SO 2014 Chevrolet 1500
SO290 1FMJK1GT4FEF15269 SO 2015 Ford Expedition
SO257 1FMJK1G53AEA99239 SO 2010 Ford Expedition
SO249 1FMFU155X9EB20165 SO 2009 Ford Expedition
SO306 2G1WB5E37F1164713 SO 2015 Chevrolet Impala
TL4 4LABS242XP5078188 2023 Exis Livestock Trailer

Magnolia Funeral Home, Inc.**811 S. Magnolia****Magnolia, TX 77355****281-356-3363****INVOICE**

April 14, 2026

Waller County

836 Austin St., Ste. 2000

Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # 033669
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JS Date 4/14/26

Regarding:

Removal of deceased from location of death in Waller County, Texas and transport to Fort Bend County Medical Examiner's office in a heavy-duty body bag for autopsy on orders from Judge Sydney Joe Hester. The transport service I use is RPL Mortuary Transport so hopefully this won't cause confusion. Usually the JP's put Magnolia Funeral Home on their order but for some reason Judge Hester did not this time.

Amount Due: \$1,295

Please remit to the address shown above.

Cordially,

Glenn Addison, owner



INVOICE

Fort Bend Medical Examiner
 3840 Bamore Road
 Rosenberg, TX 77471

kelley.large@fortbendcountytx.gov
 +1 (832) 471-4011

Bill to

Ms. Joan Beaty
 Waller County Treasurer
 836 Austin St.
 Suite 2200
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Ship to

Ms. Joan Beaty
 Waller County Treasurer
 836 Austin St.
 Suite 2200
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice details

Invoice no.: 1669
 Terms: Net 30
 Invoice date: 05/04/2026
 Due date: 06/03/2026

#	Date	Product or service	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.	02/25/2026	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# 26-00438WL e ordered by Judge JR Wooley	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
2.	03/14/2026	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# 26-00669WL ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
3.	03/17/2026	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# 26-00685WL r ordered by Judge Sydney Hester	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
4.	03/17/2026	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# 26-00694WL is ordered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
5.	04/13/2026	Autopsy	Full Autopsy Case# 26-00949WL 1 dered by Judge Ted Krenek	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00

Total \$13,000.00

Ways to pay

BANK

View and pay

Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424
12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

INVOICE
April 29, 2026

Bill To:
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin Street, #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # 033945
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JS Date 5-10-26

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			First Call - per Judge Joe Hester				\$ 425.00
1			Transport to FBCME				\$ 500.00
1			Body Bag				\$ 200.00
Balance Due							\$ 1,125.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke
Schmidt Funeral Home
Brookshire, TX

033945 05/10/26

Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424
12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

INVOICE
May 11, 2026

034126

Registration #
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy Jo Date 5-14-26

Bill To:
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin Street, #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			Two Man First Call 5/6/2026 - per Judge Joe Hester				\$ 500.00
1			Transport to FBCME				\$ 500.00
1			Body Bag				\$ 200.00
Balance Due							\$ 1,200.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke
Schmidt Funeral Home
Brookshire, TX

PLATE NO. 1091307212

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: \$37,163.70

Please make check payable to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston, TX 77042

Please mail check to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

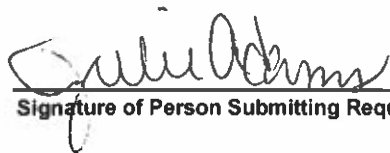
Houston, TX 77042

Purpose of check: Invoice # 44512-11 Project # 14279-00

Services current March 28, 2026 through April 28, 2026

2023 Mobility Bond - Various Intersections within Precinct 2-23201

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405


Signature of Person Submitting Request

5-14-26

Date


Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

5/15/26

Date



INVOICE

Joan Beaty
 Waller County Treasurer
 836 Austin St., Ste. 2200
 Hempstead, TX 77445

May 11, 2026
 Project No: 00014279-00
 Invoice No: 44512-11

Invoice Total \$37,163.70

Project 00014279-00 2023 Mobility Bond-Variou Intersections within Precinct 2-23201

Services current March 28, 2026 through April 28, 2026

Phase 0001 Roadway
 Task 0001 General
 Fee

Billing Phase	Fee Amount	% Comp To Date	Fee Earned	Previous Billed	Amount Due This Invoice
Roadway					
General	36,400.00	100.00	36,400.00	36,400.00	0.00
Preliminary Engineering	32,020.00	100.00	32,020.00	32,020.00	0.00
Final Design	109,605.00	95.00	104,124.75	96,269.98	7,854.77
Traffic					
General	46,315.00	85.00	39,367.75	25,175.94	14,191.81
Final Design	19,350.00	85.00	16,447.50	9,783.18	6,664.32
Consultants					
Environmental-Raba Kistner	17,740.50	100.00	17,740.50	17,740.50	0.00
Geotechnical Investigation Hegar Rd-Raba	11,357.00	100.00	11,357.00	11,357.00	0.00
ROW Survey-Landtech	84,029.00	58.7574	49,373.25	49,373.25	0.00
SUE-Cobb Fendley	38,960.00	100.00	38,960.00	30,507.20	8,452.80
Total Fee	395,776.50		345,790.75	308,627.05	37,163.70
Total Fee					37,163.70
Total this Task					\$37,163.70
Total this Phase					\$37,163.70

Phase 0004 Construction Phase Services-HNTE

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			30,260.00
Remaining			30,260.00

REMIT TO: BGE, Inc. · 10777 Westheimer · Suite 400 · Houston, Texas 77042
INVOICE PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT

Total this Phase **0.00**

Total this Invoice **\$37,163.70**

	Current	Prior	Total
Billings to Date	37,163.70	308,627.05	345,790.75

Fee Recap

426,036.50	<i>Basic Services</i>
0.00	<i>Reimbursables Expenses</i>
0.00	<i>Tax</i>
<hr/>	
426,036.50	<i>Total Authorized Fee</i>
345,790.75	<i>Billed To Date</i>
<hr/>	
\$80,245.75	

Email invoice: nmedina@lja.com
 cc: mkeck@lja.com; jtyler@lja.com
 ACCT: PR / PDF File Name Convention



Waller County 2023 Mobility Bond
23201 – Various Intersections within Precinct 2
Progress Report for April Invoice

Billing Period

March 28, 2026 to April 28, 2026

Completed this Billing Period

- 100% design submitted
- SUE completed layout and conflict matrix

To be Completed next Billing Period

- Southeast proposed parcel staked
- ROW Mapping

Outstanding Issues

PER Report Submittal: N/A

Interim Design Submittal: N/A

Final Design Submittal: 4/28/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2026 11:24 AM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: Julie Adams; John Tyler
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice Invoice #44512-11_2023 Mobility Bond -Various Intersection
Attachments: 20260511-Invoice #44512-11-BGE-Variou Intersections within Precinct 2-23201.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Morning,

Attached is invoice 11 from BGE for Various Intersections in Precinct 2.

Project #: 23201
 Project Name: Precinct 2 Intersections
 Consultant: BGE
 Percent spent so far: 81%
 Design Schedule Changes: Pushed Final Submittal 2 weeks

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
05.11.26	44512-11	37,163.70

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator

Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: \$29,485.24

Please make check payable to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston, TX 77042

Please mail check to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston, TX 77042

Purpose of check: Invoice # 44517-12 Project # 14280-00

Services current March 28, 2026 through April 24, 2026

2023 Mobility Bond - Joseph Rd 23204_23205

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405


Signature of Person Submitting Request

5-14-26
Date


Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

5/15/26
Date



INVOICE

Joan Beaty
 Waller County Treasurer
 836 Austin St., Ste. 2200
 Hempstead, TX 77445

May 11, 2026
 Project No: 00014280-00
 Invoice No: 44517-12

Invoice Total \$29,485.24

Project 00014280-00 2023 Mobility Bond-Joseph Rd-23204_23205

Services current March 28, 2026 through April 24, 2026

Phase 0001 Roadway

Task 0001 General

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee Amount	% Comp To Date	Fee Earned	Previous Billed	Amount Due This Invoice
Roadway					
General	75,480.00	99.31	74,959.16	73,131.02	1,828.14
Preliminary Engineering	74,820.00	99.4482	74,407.13	73,313.38	1,093.75
Final Design	471,290.00	19.751	93,084.52	67,114.93	25,969.59
Drainage					
Preliminary Engineering	7,020.00	100.00	7,020.00	7,020.00	0.00
Final Design	46,335.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Traffic					
General	2,787.50	84.3839	2,352.20	2,352.20	0.00
Preliminary Engineering	41,860.00	96.2766	40,301.40	39,707.64	593.76
Final Design	55,470.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bridge					
Final Design	20,730.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Consultants					
Environmental-Raba Kistner	16,860.50	100.00	16,860.50	16,860.50	0.00
Geotechnical-Terracon	51,670.00	100.00	51,670.00	51,670.00	0.00
ROW Survey Hegar Rd-Landtech	209,776.00	55.3151	116,037.88	116,037.88	0.00
SUE-Cobb Fendley	68,996.00	75.00	51,747.00	51,747.00	0.00
Total Fee	1,143,095.00		528,439.79	498,954.55	29,485.24

Total Fee 29,485.24

Total this Task \$29,485.24

Total this Phase \$29,485.24

Phase 0006 Construction Phase Services-HNTE

REMIT TO: BGE, Inc. · 10777 Westheimer · Suite 400 · Houston, Texas 77042

INVOICE PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			55,775.00
Remaining			55,775.00
		Total this Phase	0.00
		Total this Invoice	\$29,485.24

Billings to Date	Current	Prior	Total
	29,485.24	498,954.55	528,439.79

Fee Recap

	1,198,870.00	Basic Services
	0.00	Reimbursables Expenses
	0.00	Tax
	1,198,870.00	Total Authorized Fee
	528,439.79	Billed To Date
	\$670,430.21	

Email invoice: nmedina@lja.com
 cc: mkeck@lja.com; jtyler@lja.com
 ACCT: PR / PDF File Name Convention



Waller County 2023 Mobility Bond

23204/23205 Joseph Road from Field Store Road to Kickapoo Road

Progress Report for April Invoice

Billing Period

March 28, 2026 to April 24, 2026

Completed this Billing Period

- Proposed ROW for Joseph provided (Kickapoo pending TBD). Sent ROW information to Lantech to begin ROW mapping
- Adjusted Kickapoo alignment to acquire no southside ROW
- Developed cross sections
- Revising roll plots for PER due to alignment adjustments
- Addressed comments on PER

To be Completed next Billing Period

- Complete PER Comments and QC
- Started ROW mapping
- Continue developing plan sheets and detailing
- Striping and markings plan sheets
- Preliminary driveway culvert sheets

Outstanding Issues

PER Report Submittal: 6/30/2026

Interim Design Submittal (70%): 7/2026

Final Design Submittal: 12/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2026 11:36 AM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice #44517-12_2023 Mobility Bond-Joseph Rd-23204_23205
Attachments: 20260511-Invoice #44517-12-BGE-Joseph Rd-23204_23205.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Morning,

Attached is invoice 12 from BGE for Joseph Road.

Project #: 23204 & 23205
 Project Name: Joseph Road
 Consultant: BGE
 Percent spent so far: 44%
 Design Schedule Changes: PER submittal pushed 2 months

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
05.11.2026	44517-12	\$29,485.24

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator

Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: \$38,386.85

Please make check payable to:

Name: Gradient Group

Address: 3151 Briarpark Drive

Houston, TX 77042

Please mail check to:

Name: Gradient Group

Address: 3151 Briarpark Drive

Houston, TX 77042

Purpose of check: Invoice # GG-1716-8 20500-0001 Cochran Road

Billing Period March 01, 2026 through March 31, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams

Signature of Person Submitting Request

5-15-26

Date

Rosa McCl...

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

5/15/26

Date



Gradient Group
 3151 Briarpark Drive
 Suite 225
 Houston, TX 77042
 832-779-5700

Item 23.

Waller County
 Attn: County Engineer J. Ross McCall, P.E.
 775 Business US 290 East
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice Number: GG-1716-8
 Date: 03/31/2026
 Project: 20500-0001 COCHRAN RD

Waller County Project: 23303
 Billing Period: 03.01.26 - 03.31.26

Phase	Contract Fee	% Complete	Prior Billed	Billed to Date	Current Billing	Fee Remaining
1P - Pre-Design Study	\$ 187,323.00	80.00%	\$ 140,492.25	\$ 149,858.40	\$ 9,366.15	\$ 37,464.60
1D - Drainage	\$ 81,024.00	75.00%	\$ 60,768.00	\$ 60,768.00	\$ -	\$ 20,256.00
1S - Survey	\$ 99,848.40	59.53%	\$ 59,436.59	\$ 59,436.59	\$ -	\$ 40,411.81
1U - SUE	\$ 49,660.95	57.25%	\$ 28,429.48	\$ 28,429.48	\$ -	\$ 21,231.47
1G - Geotechnical	\$ 18,759.00	100.00%	\$ 18,759.00	\$ 18,759.00	\$ -	\$ -
1E - Environmental	\$ 16,915.00	100.00%	\$ 16,915.00	\$ 16,915.00	\$ -	\$ -
P2 - Design Phase	\$ 290,207.00	10.00%	\$ -	\$ 29,020.70	\$ 29,020.70	\$ 261,186.30
P3 - Construction Phase Services	\$ 96,721.00	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,721.00
Total	\$ 840,458.35	43.21%	\$ 324,800.32	\$ 363,187.17	\$ 38,386.85	\$ 477,271.18

Invoice Total **\$ 38,386.85**

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
GG-1676	02/28/2026	14,569.90		14,569.90			
GG-1716	03/31/2026	38,386.85	38,386.85				
Total		52,956.75	38,386.85	14,569.90	0.00	0.00	0.00



Monthly Progress Report

Cochran Rd
Waller County
Gradient Project No. 20500-0001
Waller County Project No. 23303

Period: March 01, 2026 – March 31, 2026

Tasks performed this period include:

1. Progress Meetings- March 9,2026
2. Sub Coordination
 - a. Survey completed 10/03/25
 - b. Roadway Geotechnical 10/13/25
 - c. SUE completed 10/3/25
3. PER submitted 1/22/26
4. PER Meeting March 3,2026

Tasks to be performed next period:

1. Progress Meeting- April
2. Continue 60% Design

Deliverables (include % complete):

1. Desktop Envio. Revieww-100%
2. Cultural resources-100%
3. WOTUS-100%
4. Topo- 100%
5. Ex. ROW – 100%
6. Roadway Geotechnical Report- 100%
7. SUE- 100%
8. Schematic Rol Plot- 100%
9. DIA – 80%
10. PER- 80%
11. 60% Design- 30%

Schedule:

1. PER- 1/22/2026
2. Presentation 3/3/2026
3. Interim Design- 5/15/2026
4. Final Design- 11/19/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2026 10:02 AM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice GG-1739 from Gradient Group
Attachments: 20260430-Invoice GG-1739-9-Gradient Group-Cochran Rd-23303.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Morning

Attached is invoice 9 from Gradient for Cochran Rd.

Project #: 23303
 Project Name: Cochran Rd
 Consultant: Gradient
 Percent spent so far: 49%
 Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
04.30.26	GG-1739-9	\$44,671.05

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator

Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com



Gradient Group
 3151 Briarpark Drive
 Suite 225
 Houston, TX 77042
 832-779-5700

Item 23.

Waller County
 Attn: County Engineer J. Ross McCall, P.E.
 775 Business US 290 East
 Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice Number: GG-1739-9
 Date: 04/30/2026
 Project: 20500-0001 COCHRAN RD

Waller County Project: 23303
 Billing Period: 04.01.26 - 04.30.26

Phase	Contract Fee	% Complete	Prior Billed	Billed to Date	Current Billing	Fee Remaining
1P - Pre-Design Study	\$ 187,323.00	80.00%	\$ 149,858.40	\$ 149,858.40	\$ -	\$ 37,464.60
1D - Drainage	\$ 81,024.00	75.00%	\$ 60,768.00	\$ 60,768.00	\$ -	\$ 20,256.00
1S - Survey	\$ 99,848.40	59.53%	\$ 59,436.59	\$ 59,436.59	\$ -	\$ 40,411.81
1U - SUE	\$ 49,660.95	59.54%	\$ 28,429.48	\$ 29,569.48	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 20,091.47
1G - Geotechnical	\$ 18,759.00	100.00%	\$ 18,759.00	\$ 18,759.00	\$ -	\$ -
1E - Environmental	\$ 16,915.00	100.00%	\$ 16,915.00	\$ 16,915.00	\$ -	\$ -
P2 - Design Phase	\$ 290,207.00	25.00%	\$ 29,020.70	\$ 72,551.75	\$ 43,531.05	\$ 217,655.25
P3 - Construction Phase Services	\$ 96,721.00	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,721.00
Total	\$ 840,458.35	48.53%	\$ 363,187.17	\$ 407,858.22	\$ 44,671.05	\$ 432,600.13

Invoice Total **\$ 44,671.05**

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
GG-1716	03/31/2026	38,386.85		38,386.85			
GG-1739	04/30/2026	44,671.05	44,671.05				
Total		83,057.90	44,671.05	38,386.85	0.00	0.00	0.00



Monthly Progress Report

Cochran Rd
Waller County
Gradient Project No. 20500-0001
Waller County Project No. 23303

Period: April 01, 2026 – April 30, 2026

Tasks performed this period include:

1. Progress Meetings- April 13,2026
2. Continue 60% Design

Tasks to be performed next period:

1. Progress Meeting- May
2. Submit 60% Design
3. Submit final PER

Deliverables (include % complete):

1. Desktop Envio. Review-100%
2. Cultural resources-100%
3. WOTUS-100%
4. Topo- 100%
5. Ex. ROW – 100%
6. Roadway Geotechnical Report- 100%
7. SUE- 100%
8. Schematic Rol Plot- 100%
9. DIA – 80%
10. PER- 80%
11. 60% Design- 30%

Schedule:

1. PER- 1/22/2026
2. Presentation 3/3/2026
3. Interim Design- 5/15/2026
4. Final Design- 11/19/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2026 9:59 AM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice GG-1716 from Gradient Group
Attachments: 20260331-Invoice GG-1716-8-Gradient Group-Cochran Rd-23303.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good morning,

Attached is invoice 8 from Gradient for Cochran.

Project #: 23303
 Project Name: Cochran Rd
 Consultant: Gradient
 Percent spent so far: 43%
 Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
03.31.26	GG-1716-8	\$38,386.85

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator

Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: \$380,280.26

Please make check payable to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Please mail check to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Purpose of check: Invoice # 202621045 Project # PM5121-2471

Professional Services Rendered Through May 01, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 5-15-26
Signature of Person Submitting Request Date

J. Ross McCall 5/15/26
Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request Date



3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
P: 713.953.5200
F: 713.953.5026

Invoice Questions: Billing@lja.com
Payment Questions: AR@lja.com

www.lja.com

Attention: J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445
United States

Invoice : 202621045
Invoice Date : 5/14/2026
Project : PM5121-2471
Project Name : Waller County Bond Program
Management
PM Name : John Charles Tyler

For Professional Services Rendered Through 5/1/2026

**PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond
Program Management**

	Current Billings
101 - Off-System Bridge Assessment/Planning	15,332.17
Rate Labor	15,332.17
102 - County Signal Design/Maintenance Guidelines	13,292.69
Rate Labor	13,224.54
Unit Rate Expense	68.15
103 - Program ROW Acquisition	6,022.73
Rate Labor	5,522.73
Expenses	500.00
104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay	24,652.06
Rate Labor	24,652.06
901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.	35,291.59
Rate Labor	35,291.59
902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals	70,507.50
Rate Labor	70,057.50
Expenses	450.00
903 - Utility Coordination	62,420.96
Rate Labor	62,389.06
Unit Rate Expense	31.90
904 - Program Management	121,604.36
Rate Labor	121,604.36
905 - Project Coordination	27,435.71
Rate Labor	27,435.71
906 - Right of Way Coordination	343.07
Rate Labor	343.07
907 - GIS	657.42
Rate Labor	657.42

Z99 - Other Direct Costs

2,720.00

Expenses 2,720.00

Current Billings 380,280.26

Amount Due This Bill 380,280.26

Outstanding Receivables	Invoice Number	Date	Amount	Balance Due
	202617017	4/13/2026	305,486.84	<u>305,486.84</u>
				305,486.84



Mail Checks payable to:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803 PO Box 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

Send ACH or Wire Payments to:

Account Name: LJA Engineering, Inc
Name of Bank: Amegy Bank
ABA Routing Number: 113011258
Account Number: 5795329241
Swift Code: ZFNBUS55
Please email a remittance advice to: AR@ljo.com

101 - Off-System Bridge Assessment/Planning

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Design Engineer				
Brice Karger	5/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Bridge scour rip rap sizing			
Justin Beckemeyer	4/7/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Timber Pile Encasement Std.			
	4/8/2026	5.00	207.4300	1,037.15
	Timber Pile Encasement Std.			
	4/9/2026	5.00	207.4300	1,037.15
	Timber Pile Encasement Std.			
	4/13/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Timber Pile Repair Calculations			
	4/14/2026	1.00	207.4300	207.43
	Timber Pile Repair Markup			
	4/20/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Timber Pile Repair Plans			
		-----		-----
		21.00		4,356.03
		-----		-----
Total Justin Beckemeyer		23.00		4,770.89
Total Design Engineer				
Engineer Technician				
Huiying Zhang	4/8/2026	3.50	82.1800	287.63
	Creating Timber Pile Repair sheet			
	4/9/2026	3.50	82.1800	287.63
	Revising Timber Pile Repair sheet			
	4/21/2026	2.00	82.1800	164.36
	Revising Timber Pile Repair Details sheet			
	4/23/2026	1.50	82.1800	123.27
	Revising Timber Pile Repair Details sheet			
	4/27/2026	4.00	82.1800	328.72
	Revising timber pile repair detail sheet			
	4/29/2026	4.00	82.1800	328.72
	Creating Bridge repair layout sheet			
	4/30/2026	5.00	82.1800	410.90
	Creating Bridge repair layout sheet			
	5/1/2026	3.00	82.1800	246.54
	CreCreating Bridge repair layout sheet			
		-----		-----
		26.50		2,177.77
		-----		-----
Total Huiying Zhang		26.50		2,177.77
Total Engineer Technician				
GIS Analyst				
Brian Baker	4/27/2026	1.00	92.5500	92.55
	meeting			
	4/28/2026	9.00	92.5500	832.95
	County Wide Metric Extraction			
	4/29/2026	4.00	92.5500	370.20
	Bridge Extraction			
		-----		-----
		14.00		1,295.70
		-----		-----
Total Brian Baker		14.00		1,295.70
Total GIS Analyst				
Project Engineer				
Daniel Adam Dotson	4/27/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	4/7/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
	Bridge hardening mtg.			

101 - Off-System Bridge Assessment/Planning

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Senior Engineer				
Steven Jonathan Austin	4/3/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Prepare repair recommendation options for Willpitz Bridge.	4/7/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Bridge - Pile standard repair detail	4/8/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Bridge - Pile standard repair detail	4/9/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Bridge - Pile standard repair detail	4/10/2026	0.50	303.1700	151.59
Bridge Scour Layout	4/14/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Timber pile repair detail	4/21/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Bridge Scour Armoring Layouts	4/22/2026	3.50	303.1700	1,061.10
Bridge Inspection recommendations review and tracking	4/23/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Pile encasement detail and Bridge records update.	4/27/2026	1.00	303.1700	303.17
Prepare for site visit and meeting with county.	4/28/2026	4.00	303.1700	1,212.68
Perform inspection of timber pile bridges and meeting at County office.	4/29/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Pile plan revisions and bridge layouts for armoring.		19.00		5,760.24
Total Steven Jonathan Austin				
William Warne Conlan	4/29/2026	3.00	303.1700	909.51
Total Senior Engineer		22.00		6,669.75
			Total Rate Labor	15,332.17
Total Bill Task: 101 - Off-System Bridge Assessment/Planning				15,332.17

102 - County Signal Design/Maintenance Guidelines

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager				
Luan Tran	4/10/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
Writing Report	4/13/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
Writing Report	4/21/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Researched Traffic Signal Equipment Contacted Vendor for Pricing	4/22/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Researched Traffic Signal Equipment Contacted Vendor for Pricing	4/23/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Researched Traffic Signal Equipment Contacted Vendor for Pricing	4/24/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
Researched Traffic Signal Equipment Contacted Vendor for Pricing	4/27/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42

102 - County Signal Design/Maintenance Guidelines

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Project Manager				
Researched for Equipment	4/29/2026	7.00	357.4200	2,501.94
Researched for Equipment	4/30/2026	4.00	357.4200	1,429.68
Printed documents and prepared for meeting				
Attended County Engineer meeting		27.00		9,650.34
Total Luan Tran		27.00		9,650.34
Total Project Manager		27.00		9,650.34
Senior Project Engineer				
Thirulokesh Krishnan	4/7/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
reach out to vendors and gather specs	4/22/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
coordination and provide status update	4/28/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
review tables	4/29/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
review recommendations	4/30/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
attend coordination meetinhg		14.00		3,574.20
Total Thirulokesh Krishnan		14.00		3,574.20
Total Senior Project Engineer		14.00		3,574.20
Total Rate Labor				13,224.54

Unit Rate Expenses

<i>Account / Unit / Equipment / Vendor</i>	<i>Doc Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Mileage					
Standard Mileage					
Luan Tran	ER0000015961	4/30/2026	94.00 Mile	0.7250	68.15
			PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond Program Management		
Total Unit Rate Expenses					68.15

Total Bill Task: 102 - County Signal Design/Maintenance Guidelines

13,292.69

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Admin/Clerical				
Araceli Trevino	4/9/2026	0.50	111.7000	55.85
Prepared Intro Letter for P1 Robichaux to be mailed out for Waller County and dropped off at post office per J. Cooley.				
Kelly A Gonzalez	4/29/2026	0.50	111.7000	55.85
Prepared and mailed introductory letters for the Clay Road Intro Letters (P1, 2, 3, 4, 5) Project Waller County Bond Program.				
Total Admin/Clerical		1.00		111.70
Assistant Project Manager				
Caitlin Mueller	4/8/2026	1.00	185.1000	185.10
Emails and calls with J. Cooley and AP to discuss WFG vendor set up and payment process for invoices.				
	4/30/2026	0.75	185.1000	138.83
Attend Teams meeting to discuss ROW.				
Total Caitlin Mueller		1.75		323.93
Total Assistant Project Manager		1.75		323.93

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Right-of-Way Sr. Agent

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Joanna Cooley	4/1/2026	0.50	185.1000	92.55
				Intro letter template edits after internal QA/QC.
	4/2/2026	0.50	185.1000	92.55
				Confirm plan to move forward with WFG. Send WFG first parcel property description and project information to order the first title commitment.
	4/3/2026	0.75	185.1000	138.83
				Review intro letter template revisions proposed by John Tyler and edit the project template.
	4/6/2026	1.00	185.1000	185.10
				Emails with the title company and appraiser to request ETAs for the title commitment and appraisal. Update parcel information in status report and make requested revisions to the intro letter template. Send status report and intro letter template to John for review.
	4/7/2026	0.25	185.1000	46.28
				Final edits to the intro letter template.
	4/8/2026	2.00	185.1000	370.20
				Call with Keith from Whitney & Associates to discuss appraisal status and whether we think they should reach out to landowner's for small parcel inspections. Discussed questions with Lora and responded to Keith recommending they reach out to all owners. Requested title commitment typo correction for P1. Prepare intro letter packet for Robichaux Parcel 1 and send to the admin to mail tomorrow.
	4/10/2026	0.25	185.1000	46.28
				Send corrected title commitment for P1 Robichaux to the appraisers along with a copy of the mailed ROW intro letter.
	4/16/2026	1.75	185.1000	323.93
				Emailed the signed survey for P1 Robichaux to the title company to review and update title and to the appraiser to include in his appraisal report. Searched for contact information for the owner of P1 on Robichaux Rd and emailed it to the appraiser so he could reach out and schedule the inspection. Begin preparing Initial offer letter and remaining templates to send for review.
	4/17/2026	0.50	185.1000	92.55
				Update status report and send to internal team.
	4/22/2026	1.75	185.1000	323.93
				Emails regarding title invoice approval and process. Save ROW files for Robichaux Rd and add Master Status report to the Transportation files. Emails with the appraiser about the inspection of P1 on Robichaux on Friday.
	4/24/2026	2.25	185.1000	416.48
				Review drafted appraisal report for Robichaux P1 and email Lora and Caitlin to get second opinion on possible revisions. Review and save Clay Road preliminary surveys to the ROW files.
	4/27/2026	2.00	185.1000	370.20
				Coordinated with Robichaux appraiser via call and email to request edits. Updated Waller status report. Logged new preliminary property descriptions for Clay Road Parcels 1-5 and distributed them to the title company to open title and to appraisers to order reports. Followed up with the title company regarding requested information for Clay Road title commitments. Held call with appraiser to discuss corrections to the Robichaux Parcel 1 appraisal report.
	4/28/2026	2.25	185.1000	416.48
				Drafted Clay Road introduction letters for Parcels 1-5.
	4/29/2026	3.25	185.1000	601.58
				Follow-up call and email with title company providing additional information for Clay Road title commitments. Assembled Clay Road Parcels 1-5 introduction letter packets after QA/QC by Caitlin and routed to Kelly for mailing. Saved and logged new preliminary property descriptions for Parcels 6-9. Reviewed Robichaux Parcel 1 appraisal invoice and requested billing corrections to reflect Waller County. Sent April title company invoices to John Tyler for processing. Downloaded and filed Robichaux Parcel 1 title documents from the commitment.
	4/30/2026	3.75	185.1000	694.13

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Right-of-Way Sr. Agent				
	Emailed Clay Road Parcels 1–5 introduction letters to the appraiser. Attended internal ROE status meeting. Emailed appraisers preliminary property descriptions for Parcels 6–9 and notified them of potential easement additions, instructing them to pause report finalization. Sent the same preliminary descriptions and easement notice to the title company. Reviewed revised Robichaux Parcel 1 appraisal report and invoice. Updated status report.			
	5/1/2026	4.50	185.1000	832.95
	Drafted initial offer templates for the Bond Program. Provided information to Kim for preparation of Clay Road Parcels 6–9 introduction packets. Reviewed introduction letters for Parcels 6–9. Updated and distributed the status report.			
		27.25		5,044.02
Total Joanna Cooley				5,044.02
Total Right-of-Way Sr. Agent		27.25		5,044.02

ROW Technician

Kimberly Rebeca Mojica	5/1/2026	0.50	86.1600	43.08
	.50hr - Intro Letter drafting and prepping for Parcels 6-9.			
	Total Rate Labor			5,522.73

Expenses

Account / Vendor

Account / Vendor	Doc Number	Date	Cost	Multiplier	Amount
Outside Services - Other					
WFG National Title Company of Texas	VO0000046958	4/7/2026	500.00	1.0000	500.00
	Total Expenses				500.00

Total Bill Task: 103 - Program ROW Acquisition **6,022.73**

104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Construction Inspector III/IV				
Darren William Olson	4/1/2026	4.50	159.5600	718.02
	Waller Co Morton Rd 7:00 AM to 11:30 AM			
	4/2/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
	7:00 AM to 4:30 PM Morton Rd (Waller Co)			
	4/3/2026	2.00	159.5600	319.12
	Printing plan set and Harris County Specs			
	4/6/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
	Morton Rd Waller Co Pct 4... 7:00 AM to 4:30 PM			
	4/7/2026	6.00	159.5600	957.36
	Morton Rd 7:00 AM to 1:00 PM			
	4/8/2026	8.00	159.5600	1,276.48
	7:00 AM to 3:30 PM Morton Rd			
	4/9/2026	3.00	159.5600	478.68
	7AM to 10 AM			
	4/10/2026	7.00	159.5600	1,116.92
	7:00AM to 2:00 PM Rain started and contractor stopped work			
	4/13/2026	2.00	159.5600	319.12
	7 AM to 9 AM Onsite Contractor Cancelled work (site to wet from weekend rains)			
	4/14/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
	7:00 Am to 4:30 PM			
	4/15/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
	7:00 AM to 4:30 PM			
	4/16/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
	7:00 AM to 4:30 PM			
	4/17/2026	6.00	159.5600	957.36
	7:00 AM to 1:00 PM			

104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Construction Inspector III/IV				
	4/20/2026	4.00	159.5600	638.24
Contractor doing layout for widening and preparing for install of cross culverts at STA# 73+00 and 107+00				
	4/22/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
7:00 AM to 4:30 Contractor picking up TCD from driveway culvert replacements this crew went home as site was to wet for them to work..Sub Texas Drainage on site clearing driveway culverts of silt and debris in areas where ditch grading has been completed				
	4/23/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
Sub contractor Texas drainage on site clearing driveway culverts				
	4/24/2026	9.00	159.5600	1,436.04
8:00 AM to 4:30 PM				
	4/27/2026	8.00	159.5600	1,276.48
4:00 PM to 12:00 AM Cross culvert install 73+00 Morton Rd				
	4/28/2026	5.00	159.5600	797.80
12 AM to 5 AM				
	4/29/2026	6.00	159.5600	957.36
6 PM to 12 AM cross culvert install Sta# 107+00				
	4/30/2026	5.00	159.5600	797.80
12 AM to 5 AM Cross culvert install 107+00				
		138.50		22,099.06
Total Darren William Olson				
Total Construction Inspector III/IV		138.50		22,099.06
Senior Project Engineer				
Richard Kronenberger	4/1/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Field visit, meet with Forde on upcoming work.				
	4/6/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Project Coordination				
	4/8/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Project Coordination				
	4/13/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Inspection Coordination				
	4/15/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Coordination				
	4/20/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Field Coordination				
	4/22/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Field Coordination				
	4/27/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Project Coordination				
		10.00		2,553.00
Total Richard Kronenberger				
Total Senior Project Engineer		10.00		2,553.00
Total Rate Labor				24,652.06
Total Bill Task: 104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay				24,652.06

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	4/6/2026	1.00	335.0900	335.09
Double Culvert Seg 1 and 2 Design Progress Meetings				
	4/7/2026	1.00	335.0900	335.09
Bartlett Road Design Progress Meeting				

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Deputy Project Manager

Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
4/13/2026	1.00	335.0900	335.09
Adams Flat Design Update Meeting; Cochran Design Update Meeting			
4/14/2026	1.00	335.0900	335.09
Joseph Road and Bowler @ Kyle Design Update Meeting			
4/15/2026	1.00	335.0900	335.09
Mathis Road Design Update Meeting; Morrison Road Design Update Meeting			
4/16/2026	0.50	335.0900	167.55
Clay Road Design Progress Meeting			
4/20/2026	1.50	335.0900	502.64
Richards, Flukinger, Robichaux Design Coordination Meetings			
4/21/2026	0.50	335.0900	167.55
Stockdick Road Design Progress Meeting			
4/27/2026	0.50	335.0900	167.55
Flukinger Development Agreement Meeting			
4/28/2026	0.50	335.0900	167.55
Neuman Road Design Progress Meeting			
	8.50		2,848.29
	8.50		2,848.29

Total Daniel Wayne Freeman

Total Deputy Project Manager

Design Engineer

Katlyn Nicole Dezarn

4/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/2/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/3/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
Review and response to emails and action requests			
4/6/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/7/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/8/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/9/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Progress Meetings			
4/10/2026	1.00	207.4300	207.43
Project Progress Meetings			
4/13/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Project Design Engineer Coord.			
4/14/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord.			
4/15/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord.			
4/16/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord.			
4/17/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord.			
4/20/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord			
4/21/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord			
4/22/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord			

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Design Engineer				
	4/23/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord	4/24/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Design Engineer Coord	4/27/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Design Engineer Coordination	4/28/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Design Engineer Coordination	4/29/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Design Engineer Coordination	4/30/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Design Engineer Coordination	5/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Design Engineer Coordination		-----		-----
		48.00		9,956.64
		-----		-----
Total Katlyn Nicole Dezarn		48.00		9,956.64
Total Design Engineer		48.00		9,956.64
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	4/2/2026	0.50	239.3500	119.68
meeting coordination	4/6/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
coordinate with Double Culvert utilities	4/8/2026	0.75	239.3500	179.51
review submittal items and request additional information on Double Seg 2	4/9/2026	0.25	239.3500	59.84
review invoice and coordination	4/15/2026	0.75	239.3500	179.51
schedule monthly meeting, receive docs on Robichaux	4/20/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
robichaux meeting	4/23/2026	0.50	239.3500	119.68
coordinate with Double Culvert consultants	4/24/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
return Double Seg 2 comments, review invoice		-----		-----
		5.75		1,376.27
Total Austin Porter McLean				
Robert T. McBride	4/1/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/2/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Coordination	4/6/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/7/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/9/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/14/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/15/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Coordination	4/17/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/20/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Project Engineer

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Coordination/Meetings	4/21/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination/Meetings	4/22/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Coordination/Meetings	4/23/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination/Meetings	4/24/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination/Meetings	4/27/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/28/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination	4/30/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Coordination		----- 35.00 -----		----- 8,377.25 -----
Total Robert T. McBride		40.75		9,753.52
Total Project Engineer				

Senior Engineer

Michael David Keck

	4/1/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/2/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/3/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/6/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/7/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/8/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/13/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/14/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/15/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/16/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/17/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/20/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/21/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/22/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/23/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/24/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/27/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Senior Engineer				
Project Management	4/28/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/29/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	4/30/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	5/1/2026	2.00	303.1700	606.34
Project Management	
Total Michael David Keck		42.00		12,733.14
Total Senior Engineer		42.00		12,733.14
Total Rate Labor				35,291.59
Total Bill Task: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.				35,291.59

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	4/23/2026	3.00	335.0900	1,005.27
Mayer Road Design NTP Meeting	4/30/2026	2.00	335.0900	670.18
Review of 100% Plans for Kyle @ Bowler Road Intersection		5.00	
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		5.00		1,675.45
Total Deputy Project Manager		5.00		1,675.45
Design Engineer				
Jose Roberto Gil	4/13/2026	6.00	207.4300	1,244.58
Review of Morrison Rd PER	4/14/2026	9.00	207.4300	1,866.87
Review of Stockdick Rd - Drainage PER	4/15/2026	9.00	207.4300	1,866.87
Review of Stockdick Rd - Drainage PER	
Total Jose Roberto Gil		24.00		4,978.32
Katlyn Nicole Dezarn	4/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of engineering plans and exhibits	4/2/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of engineering plans and exhibits	4/6/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
PER and 70% submittal review	4/7/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
PER and 70% submittal review	4/8/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
PER and 70% submittal review	4/9/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
PER and 70% submittal review	4/13/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals	4/14/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Review of Project Plan Submittals	4/15/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Design Engineer				
	4/16/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				
	4/20/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				
	4/21/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				
	4/22/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				
	4/23/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review of Project Plan Submittals				
	4/27/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review Project Plans				
	4/28/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review Project Plans				
	4/29/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review Project Plans				
	4/30/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Review Project Plans				
		37.00		7,674.91
Total Katlyn Nicole Dezarn				
Total Design Engineer		61.00		12,653.23
Engineer-in-Training I				
Alana Rose Brown	4/6/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
PER review				
	4/7/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
PER review				
	4/10/2026	4.00	111.7000	446.80
review				
	4/15/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
project signs				
	4/16/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
commissioner meeting				
		40.00		4,468.00
Total Alana Rose Brown				
Total Engineer-in-Training I		40.00		4,468.00
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	4/6/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
review Double Culvert				
	4/13/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
double seg 1 review				
	4/14/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
various submittal review				
	4/15/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
review Mathis/Double Seg 1				
	4/16/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
review Mathis				
	4/20/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
review design submittals				
	4/21/2026	5.00	239.3500	1,196.75
review double seg 2				
	4/22/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
send comments back to Kimley Horn				
	4/23/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Project Engineer

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
review adams flat	4/25/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
review Adams Flat 4/24	4/27/2026	5.25	239.3500	1,256.59
adams flat 95%	4/28/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Adams Flat and Owens	4/29/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Owens review		-----		-----
Total Austin Porter McLean		36.25		8,676.44
Robert T McBride	4/2/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/3/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/7/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
Review	4/9/2026	5.00	239.3500	1,196.75
Review	4/10/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
Review	4/13/2026	3.00	239.3500	718.05
Review	4/14/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/20/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/23/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/27/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/28/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/29/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	4/30/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review	5/1/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Review		-----		-----
Total Robert T. McBride		36.00		8,616.60
Total Project Engineer		-----		-----
		72.25		17,293.04
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	4/1/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
Mathis 70 review.	4/2/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Morton Road mtg.	4/3/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Mathis 70% review.	4/4/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
DbI Clvt 1 review. ROW letter coord.	4/6/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
DbI Cvrt 1 and 2 mtgs.				

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Project Manager

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
	4/7/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
Bartlett and maint. mtgs.				
	4/8/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Double Culvert/Cedar 70 Plan review.				
	4/14/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Joseph proj mtg. Intersection mtg.				
	4/15/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Mathis, Morrison proj mtgs.				
	4/16/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Clay proj mtg.				
	4/17/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Owens proj mtg. Owens 70 review.				
	4/20/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Robichaux proj mtg.				
	4/23/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
Mayer NTP mtg.				
	5/1/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
pct 2 intersection 100 review.				
		17.00		6,076.14
Total John Charles Tyler				
Total Project Manager		17.00		6,076.14

Senior Engineer

Mohammad Saleem

	4/3/2026	3.00	303.1700	909.51
Stockdick PER review				
	4/13/2026	5.00	303.1700	1,515.85
Project submittal Reviews				
	4/14/2026	6.00	303.1700	1,819.02
Project submittal Reviews				
	4/15/2026	6.00	303.1700	1,819.02
Project submittal Reviews				
	4/16/2026	6.00	303.1700	1,819.02
Project submittal Reviews				
	4/17/2026	7.00	303.1700	2,122.19
Project submittal Reviews				
	4/20/2026	5.00	303.1700	1,515.85
Plan review				
	4/21/2026	4.00	303.1700	1,212.68
Plan review				
	4/22/2026	5.00	303.1700	1,515.85
Plan review				
	4/23/2026	4.00	303.1700	1,212.68
Plan review				
	4/24/2026	5.00	303.1700	1,515.85
Plan review				
	4/27/2026	7.00	303.1700	2,122.19
Plan review				
	4/28/2026	6.00	303.1700	1,819.02
Plan review				
	4/29/2026	8.00	303.1700	2,425.36
Plan review				
	4/30/2026	7.00	303.1700	2,122.19
Plan review				

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Senior Engineer				
	5/1/2026	8.00	303.1700	2,425.36
	Plan review	-----		-----
Total Mohammad Saleem		92.00		27,891.64
Total Senior Engineer		92.00		27,891.64
Total Rate Labor				70,057.50

Expenses

<i>Account / Vendor</i>	<i>Doc Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Multiplier</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Contract Labor					
Ximena M. Simmons	VO0000045377	4/17/2026	450.00	1.0000	450.00
Total Expenses					450.00

Total Bill Task: 902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals 70,507.50

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Design Engineer				
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara	4/2/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/7/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/9/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/14/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/15/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/16/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/21/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/23/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/27/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
	4/30/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review	-----		-----
Total Alejandro Villarreal Guevara		32.00		6,637.76
Katlyn Nicole Dezarn	4/7/2026	1.00	207.4300	207.43
	UCM Review			
	4/10/2026	1.00	207.4300	207.43
	Utility progress meeting			
	4/17/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Utility Coordination			
	5/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Utility Coordiantion	-----		-----
Total Katlyn Nicole Dezarn		6.00		1,244.58
Total Design Engineer		38.00		7,882.34
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	4/6/2026	0.50	239.3500	119.68
	forward docs to Jose and Lydia			

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Engineer				
	4/8/2026	0.50	239.3500	119.68
forward to lydia				
	4/21/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
discuss utility transfer of data with new team members.		2.00	
		2.00		478.71
Total Austin Porter McLean			
Total Project Engineer		2.00		478.71
Sr. Utilities Coordinator				
Gerald Wilbert Flesner Jr.	4/13/2026	0.50	255.3000	127.65
PRO- discussed Ft. Bend and Waller county utility support internally.				
	4/14/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Meeting with LJPM and manager on Waller County work transition to included my team. 2nd meeting with my team and manager on Waller county utility work.				
	4/15/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Reviewing status of utilities from knowledge transfer which is on-going to assume mostly telecom utilities on approx. 30 projects. File research.				
	4/16/2026	1.50	255.3000	382.95
Prepared for and attended transition meeting and county utility process discussion (internal). Worked with team to make sure we are organized and efficient, with priorities identified or in process of getting prioritization.				
	4/21/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Attended internal transition meeting and information sharing session. Reviewed project status and files to gain overall understanding of how many projects have action items right now and those with PERs that are not complete yet.				
	4/22/2026	0.50	255.3000	127.65
Reviewed folder structure and batch of emails, tracking how priority projects are stacking up.			
		8.50		2,170.05
Total Gerald Wilbert Flesner Jr.				
Lydia Mares	4/1/2026	1.50	255.3000	382.95
Pipeline Guidelines				
	4/2/2026	1.50	255.3000	382.95
Morton Rd Mtg. Pipeline Guidelines				
	4/3/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
Pipeline Guidelines				
	4/6/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Final pipeline guidelines				
	4/7/2026	2.50	255.3000	638.25
Bartlett Mtg				
	4/8/2026	6.00	255.3000	1,531.80
CNP maps				
	4/9/2026	5.50	255.3000	1,404.15
SUE review. CNP maps. PER				
	4/10/2026	6.50	255.3000	1,659.45
Team Mtg. CNP maps. PER				
	4/13/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
Clay Rd. Owns. Stockdick				
	4/14/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Project UC transition				
	4/15/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Stockdick.				
	4/16/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
UC transition				
	4/17/2026	3.00	255.3000	765.90
Morton SUE Mtg. UC transition. Pipeline UC				

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Sr. Utilities Coordinator

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
	4/20/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Utility Coordination				
	4/21/2026	6.00	255.3000	1,531.80
Stockdick & Morton Meetings. Utility Coordination				
	4/22/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Utility Coordination				
	4/23/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Penick, Adams Flat, Pipeline UC				
	4/24/2026	6.00	255.3000	1,531.80
Utility submittals				
	4/27/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Pipeline & Utility UC				
	4/28/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Pipeline & Utility UC				
	4/29/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Pipeline & Utility UC				
	4/30/2026	2.50	255.3000	638.25
Pipeline UC				
	5/1/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Pipeline UC				
		82.00		20,934.60
Total Lydia Mares				
Peter Vinje	4/14/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Waller County Project Discussion Meeting				
	4/16/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Waller County UC transition meeting.				
	4/20/2026	6.00	255.3000	1,531.80
Time spent working on updates to the CenterPoint map request, incorporating information received from the SUE providers into the LJA utility coordination.				
	4/21/2026	4.00	255.3000	1,021.20
Continued work on the CenterPoint map requests, collaborating with team members to ensure alignment on priority projects. Also, reviewed project submittal for utility conflict tables.				
	4/23/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Reviewed the utility status for the Penick Road priority project 23302. Reached out to AT&T to provide the 100% plan set and requested confirmation that their facilities are clear of construction.				
	4/24/2026	8.00	255.3000	2,042.40
Participated in the Waller Road Bond Utility Coordination Meeting with the project PMs to discuss utility status, project priorities, and bid status. Spent additional time shifting focus to the review and required actions for Mathis Road, as well as following up on AT&T's clearance for Penick. Investigation into Bowler Road @ Kyle project for possible utility conflict not previously identified on the submittal.				
	4/27/2026	2.00	255.3000	510.60
Spent time preparing and distributing the 90% plans for the Bowler Road at Kyle Road project. These plan submittals and accompanying emails were sent to the utility owners, including SBEC, AT&T, and G&W Water Supply.				
	4/28/2026	5.00	255.3000	1,276.50
Spent time participating in the Newman Road progress meeting to review the current road-design status for that project. Also reached out to utility providers regarding the Mathis Road project, including sending the 70% plans to AT&T and Comcast. Additionally, contacted the utility owners for the Adams Flat Road project, which included AT&T and Consolidated/Fidium. Reached out to Pattison Water Supply Company and provided them with the 90% plans.				
	4/29/2026	6.00	255.3000	1,531.80

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Sr. Utilities Coordinator

Dedicated time to communicating recent plan submittals to multiple utility owners. This included sending the 70% plans for the Double Culvert Road Segment 1 and Segment 2 projects to AT&T and G&W Water Supply. Sent the 100% plans for the Bowler Road at Kyle Road project to SBEC, and also provided AT&T with the 100% plans for Bowler Road. G&W Water Supply was also sent the 100% plan set. Lastly, reached out to Consolidated/Fidium regarding the Atoms Flat Road project. Additionally, spent time researching a potential energy conflict associated with the Double Culvert Road Segment 2 project.

4/30/2026 4.00 255.3000 1,021.20

Updated the tracking records for all communications with utility owners and entered the current status of ongoing projects into my project tracker. Organized and filed recent correspondence to keep documentation current. Included updates on the Bowler Road at Kyle Road project, noting receipt of the 100% plan submittal, as well as documentation of the plans sent to AT&T regarding the planned bid/let date.

----- 40.00 ----- 10,212.00

----- 130.50 ----- 33,316.65

Total Peter Vinje

Total Sr. Utilities Coordinator

Utility Coordinator

Jose Alejandro Ramirez Jr.

Utility Coordination

4/2/2026 2.00 175.5200 351.04

4/3/2026 5.00 175.5200 877.60

PER Review, Utility Coordination

4/6/2026 3.00 175.5200 526.56

utility coordination

4/7/2026 4.00 175.5200 702.08

utility coordination

4/8/2026 2.00 175.5200 351.04

Utility Coordination

4/9/2026 6.00 175.5200 1,053.12

review, utility coordination

4/10/2026 5.00 175.5200 877.60

utility coordination

4/13/2026 4.00 175.5200 702.08

Utility Coordination

4/14/2026 4.00 175.5200 702.08

utility coordination

4/15/2026 3.00 175.5200 526.56

utility coordination

4/16/2026 3.00 175.5200 526.56

utility coordination

4/20/2026 2.00 175.5200 351.04

utility coordination

4/24/2026 3.00 175.5200 526.56

Utility Coordination

4/27/2026 2.00 175.5200 351.04

Utility Coordination

4/28/2026 1.00 175.5200 175.52

Utility Coordination

4/29/2026 2.00 175.5200 351.04

utility coordination

4/30/2026 1.00 175.5200 175.52

utility coordination

5/1/2026 1.00 175.5200 175.52

utility coordination

----- 53.00 ----- 9,302.56

Total Jose Alejandro Ramirez Jr.

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Utility Coordinator

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Shahe Deirmendjian	4/14/2026	2.00	175.5200	351.04
	Attended Waller County Project Discussion meeting and began review of project files.			
	4/15/2026	3.00	175.5200	526.56
	Initiated a review of project files and convened an internal team meeting to establish plans for project procedures and organizational structure.			
	4/16/2026	4.00	175.5200	702.08
	Participated in the Waller County review meeting, advanced the review of project files, and engaged in an internal team session to examine the Waller County Utility Inventory and initiate a precinct-based organization of all related project documentation.			
	4/17/2026	6.00	175.5200	1,053.12
	Conducted a detailed review of Preliminary Engineering Report files organized by precinct and project to support updates to the Waller County Utility Inventory, and commenced analysis of documentation for projects without an existing Preliminary Engineering Report.			
	4/20/2026	6.00	175.5200	1,053.12
	Reviewed multiple utility files, gathered keymap grid data and CNP IDs, completed and finalized the CNP Map Request forms, and organized all project materials in advance of the following day's meeting.			
	4/21/2026	4.00	175.5200	702.08
	Participated in both the pre-meeting review and the Waller County Utility Status meeting. Completed and submitted CNP Map Request forms for projects with available CNP IDs. Verified project contact details and reached out to former project coordinators to request missing CNP IDs.			
	4/22/2026	3.00	175.5200	526.56
	Maintained communication with former project coordinators to secure missing CNP IDs and reviewed incoming responses. Finalized and submitted additional CNP Map Request forms. Organized project folders and updated file structures for improved tracking			
	4/23/2026	3.00	175.5200	526.56
	Reviewed Master Project Tracker created by teammate to help coordinate our efforts as well as a review of AT&T clearance confirmation.			
	4/24/2026	8.00	175.5200	1,404.16
	Participated in the Weekly Status Update meeting and completed initial reviews of the Penick Rd and Mathis Rd projects. Worked with team members to gather and organize missing utility contact information for Mathis Rd, Double Culvert, Adams Flat, and Penick Rd. Conducted an initial investigation of Bowler Rd to identify potential utility conflicts			
	4/27/2026	8.00	175.5200	1,404.16
	Began developing a master project list by researching and compiling utility contacts for the top-priority projects. Initiated outreach by drafting and sending emails to the first group of utilities. Researched and reviewed plan sets, preliminary engineering reports, utility conflict tables, and KMZ files. Updated the Waller County Utility Inventory spreadsheet accordingly.			
	4/28/2026	8.00	175.5200	1,404.16
	Continued developing the project master list by researching and obtaining additional utility contacts for high-priority projects. Continued reviewing plan sets, preliminary engineering reports, utility conflict tables, and KMZ files, and organized the relevant materials for inclusion in outreach emails to the next group of utility owners on upcoming projects.			
	4/29/2026	4.00	175.5200	702.08
	Completed the review of project files and sent the final round of emails for the priority projects. Began receiving responses from the first wave of outreach and established coordination with utility owners, confirming which utilities are not in conflict and identifying relocation schedules for those that are.			
	4/30/2026	6.00	175.5200	1,053.12
	Continued updating the master project tracker spreadsheet as additional responses from utility owners were received. Updated project files and folders, converting email correspondence into PDFs to serve as letters of no obstruction. Began identifying the next set of priority projects and reviewing the preliminary engineering reports associated with those projects.			
Total Shahe Deirmendjian		65.00		11,408.80
Total Utility Coordinator		118.00		20,711.36

903 - Utility Coordination

Total Rate Labor

62,389.06

Unit Rate Expenses

Account / Unit / Equipment / Vendor

Doc Number

Date

Quantity

Rate

Amount

Mileage

Standard Mileage

Lydia Mares	ER0000014214	3/31/2026	44.00 Mile	0.7250	31.90
Morton Rd field visit mileage					

Total Unit Rate Expenses

31.90

Total Bill Task: 903 - Utility Coordination

62,420.96

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Date

Hours

Rate

Amount

Deputy Project Manager

Daniel Wayne Freeman	4/1/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination; Commissioner's Court Meeting;					
	4/2/2026	6.50		335.0900	2,178.09
General Program Coordination; Develop Design Status Spreadsheet					
	4/3/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination; Develop Design Status Spreadsheet					
	4/6/2026	3.00		335.0900	1,005.27
General Program Coordination; Design Progress Spreadsheet					
	4/7/2026	7.00		335.0900	2,345.63
General Program Coordination					
	4/8/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination; Design Progress Spreadsheet					
	4/9/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination					
	4/10/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination; Utility Meeting; Schedule Update					
	4/13/2026	7.00		335.0900	2,345.63
General Program Coordination; Schedule Update					
	4/14/2026	7.00		335.0900	2,345.63
General Program Coordination; Schedule Update					
	4/15/2026	6.50		335.0900	2,178.09
General Program Coordination; Commissioner's Court Meeting					
	4/16/2026	7.50		335.0900	2,513.18
General Program Coordination; Coordination with IT Development Team for Penick Road and Morton Road; Reviewed Comments to Cochran PER, 70% Clay Road Plans; Stockdick PER					
	4/20/2026	6.50		335.0900	2,178.09
General Program Coordination					
	4/21/2026	4.50		335.0900	1,507.91
General Program Coordination					
	4/22/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination: Utility Coordination					
	4/23/2026	5.00		335.0900	1,675.45
General Program Coordination					
	4/24/2026	8.00		335.0900	2,680.72
General Program Coordination; Utility Coordination Meeting					
	4/27/2026	7.50		335.0900	2,513.18
General Program Coordination; Update Design Tracker					
	4/28/2026	6.50		335.0900	2,178.09
General Program Coordination; BKDD Coordination					
	4/29/2026	6.00		335.0900	2,010.54

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Deputy Project Manager				
General Program Coordination; Rylander DIA Coordination	4/30/2026	6.00	335.0900	2,010.54
General Program Coordination; ROW Coordination; Morton Overlay Pavement Coordination	5/1/2026	6.00	335.0900	2,010.54
General Program Coordination		148.50		49,760.90
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		148.50		49,760.90
Total Deputy Project Manager		148.50		49,760.90
Design Engineer				
Katlyn Nicole Dezarn	4/1/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Follow-up actions from prior meetings	4/2/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Coordination of internal plan review comments	4/6/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Various Program Management tasks	4/7/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Various Program Management tasks	4/8/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Various Program Management tasks	4/9/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Various Program Management tasks	4/10/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Various Program Management tasks	4/13/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Program Management	4/14/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Program Management	4/15/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/16/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Program Management	4/20/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/21/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/22/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/23/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/24/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Program Management	4/27/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/28/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/29/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management	4/30/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
Program Management		52.00		10,786.36
Total Katlyn Nicole Dezarn		52.00		10,786.36
Selena Alvarado	4/22/2026	6.00	207.4300	1,244.58
waller county project introduction				

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Design Engineer

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Design Engineer	4/23/2026	9.00	207.4300	1,866.87
	kick off meeting + precinct booklet review + project review			
	4/24/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
	util coordination meeting + SOP/role transition meeting with KD			
	4/27/2026	9.00	207.4300	1,866.87
	review cost estimate template + review invoicing procedures			
	4/28/2026	5.00	207.4300	1,037.15
	review cost estimate for richards rd + review cost estimate template + review invoicing procedures			
	4/29/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	transmitted submittal deliverables & coordinated review of plans + created bluebeam session			
	4/30/2026	9.00	207.4300	1,866.87
	signalization meeting + morton rd/hilcorp conflict meeting + invoice tracker updates + verified markup plans matched comment matrix and transferred to consultant			
	5/1/2026	4.00	207.4300	829.72
review and edit booklets for commissioners + create org chart				
			49.00	10,164.07
			101.00	20,950.43
Total Selena Alvarado				
Total Design Engineer				
Engineer-in-Training I				
Alana Rose Brown	4/23/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
	presentation			
	4/24/2026	4.00	111.7000	446.80
	presentation			
	4/27/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
	presentation			
	4/29/2026	9.00	111.7000	1,005.30
presentation				
5/1/2026	4.00	111.7000	446.80	
presentation				
			35.00	3,909.50
			35.00	3,909.50
Total Alana Rose Brown				
Total Engineer-in-Training I				
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	4/6/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	weekly meeting			
	4/13/2026	0.50	239.3500	119.68
	weekly coordination meeting			
	4/20/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	weekly meeting			
4/27/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35	
weekly group meeting				
			3.50	837.73
Total Austin Porter McLean				
Robert T. McBride	4/1/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
	Program Management			
	4/2/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	Program Management			
	4/6/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
	Program Management			
4/7/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70	
Program Management				
4/9/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70	
Program Management				

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Project Engineer				
	4/13/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/16/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/17/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/20/2026	4.00	239.3500	957.40
Program Management				
	4/21/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/22/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/24/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/27/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
	4/30/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
Program Management				
		31.00		7,419.85
Total Robert T. McBride				
Total Project Engineer		34.50		8,257.58
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	4/1/2026	8.00	357.4200	2,859.36
Prog admin. Crt mtg. Pct 4 mtg. RID coord.				
	4/2/2026	3.50	357.4200	1,250.97
prog admin.				
	4/3/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Prog admin. ROW ltr review.				
	4/6/2026	5.50	357.4200	1,965.81
Prog admin. Prog mntly rpt. Pct 3 mtg prep. Wkly staff mtg.				
	4/7/2026	4.00	357.4200	1,429.68
prog admin. Pct 3 mtg.				
	4/8/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Prog Admin.				
	4/9/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
Prog admin. DA coord.				
	4/10/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Prog admin.				
	4/11/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
Prg Admin.				
	4/14/2026	4.50	357.4200	1,608.39
Prog admin. CEI contract coord.				
	4/15/2026	6.00	357.4200	2,144.52
Prog admin. Crt mtg. Consultant contract payments. MGO coord.				
	4/16/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Prog admin.				
	4/17/2026	4.50	357.4200	1,608.39
Prog admin.				
	4/20/2026	5.00	357.4200	1,787.10
Prog admin.				
	4/22/2026	8.00	357.4200	2,859.36
Prog admin.				

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Project Manager

	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
	4/23/2026	6.00	357.4200	2,144.52
Prog admin. Pct mtg prep.				
	4/24/2026	4.00	357.4200	1,429.68
Prog admin. Util coord. ROW coord. Woods coord.				
	4/27/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Prog admin. CEI contract coord/Woolpert.				
	4/29/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
Prog admin. PER review meeting coord. Utility coord.				
	4/30/2026	6.00	357.4200	2,144.52
Prog admin. Signal guideline presentation. Morton overly coord. ROW coord mtg. Utility coord/Hilcorp.				
	5/1/2026	3.50	357.4200	1,250.97
prog admin. Parcel coord. Traffic analysis coord. Traffic signal coord.			
		82.50		29,487.15
		-----		-----
		82.50		29,487.15

Total John Charles Tyler
Total Project Manager

Quality Manager

James Robert Baker

	4/3/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	4/16/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	4/17/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	4/20/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	4/24/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	4/27/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
	5/1/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
GEC				
		7.00		1,787.10
		-----		-----
		7.00		1,787.10

Total James Robert Baker
Total Quality Manager

Senior Project Engineer

Richard Kronenberger

	4/8/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Future work coordination				
	4/14/2026	1.00	255.3000	255.30
Coordination for Penick Rd				
		2.00		510.60
		-----		-----
		2.00		510.60

Total Richard Kronenberger
Total Senior Project Engineer

Senior Technical Advisor

Justin Allen Stuart

	4/22/2026	8.00	462.7400	3,701.92
Updated the program production schedule				

Sean Franklin Beal

	4/1/2026	1.50	462.7400	694.11
Internal coordination				
	4/10/2026	1.50	462.7400	694.11
Internal coordination				
	4/14/2026	1.50	462.7400	694.11
Internal Coordination				
	4/27/2026	1.00	462.7400	462.74
	4/30/2026	1.50	462.7400	694.11
SH 114 Internal Coordination				

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Senior Technical Advisor				
Total Sean Franklin Beal		7.00		3,239.18
Total Senior Technical Advisor		15.00		6,941.10
Total Rate Labor				121,604.36
Total Bill Task: 904 - Program Management				121,604.36

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	4/2/2026	1.50	335.0900	502.64
	Shlipf Road Design Kickoff Meeting; Morton Road Design Progress Meeting			
	4/28/2026	2.00	335.0900	670.18
	Coordination with IEA on Double Culvert Road/Cedar Creek Raod			
	4/29/2026	2.00	335.0900	670.18
	Coordination with IEA on Double Culvert Road/Cedar Creek Road			
	5/1/2026	0.50	335.0900	167.55
	BKDD Meeting for Stockdick Road			
		6.00		2,010.55
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		6.00		2,010.55
Total Deputy Project Manager		6.00		2,010.55
Design Engineer				
Katlyn Nicole Dezarn	4/1/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	Commissioner Meeting			
	4/2/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	Review and response to emails and action requests			
	4/6/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/7/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/8/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/9/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/13/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/14/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/15/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/16/2026	3.00	207.4300	622.29
	Project Coordination			
	4/20/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/21/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/22/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/23/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			
	4/27/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
	Project Coordination			

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Design Engineer				
	4/28/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Coordination				
	4/29/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Coordination				
	4/30/2026	2.00	207.4300	414.86
Project Coordination				
		-----		-----
Total Katlyn Nicole Dezarn		39.00		8,089.77
Total Design Engineer		-----		-----
		39.00		8,089.77
Project Coordinator III				
Natasha Medina	4/2/2026	1.00	142.4900	142.49
Invoicing				
	4/3/2026	2.00	142.4900	284.98
Invoices				
	4/7/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
Invoicing, tracking down payment				
	4/9/2026	1.00	142.4900	142.49
Invoicing				
	4/10/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
Invoicing and follow ups				
	4/14/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
Invoicing, catch up with John, name change issue				
	4/15/2026	2.00	142.4900	284.98
Invoicing				
	4/16/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
Invoicing				
	4/17/2026	5.00	142.4900	712.45
Invoicing, follow ups, filing/cleanup				
	4/20/2026	2.00	142.4900	284.98
Invoicing, follow ups				
	4/22/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
Invoicing and filing				
	4/23/2026	5.00	142.4900	712.45
Catch up with John and discussing the future of Waller Co project, follow up with Keck, invoicing, project set up				
	4/24/2026	4.00	142.4900	569.96
Invoicing, Catch up with Katlyn, follow ups				
	4/27/2026	3.00	142.4900	427.47
3 Catch up/close out with Katlyn, invoicing templates				
	4/28/2026	1.00	142.4900	142.49
1 Invoice				
	4/29/2026	4.00	142.4900	569.96
4 Invoicing				
	4/30/2026	5.00	142.4900	712.45
5 Invoicing and catch up, filing				
	5/1/2026	1.00	142.4900	142.49
1 Invoicing and follow up				
		-----		-----
Total Natasha Medina		51.00		7,266.99
Total Project Coordinator III		-----		-----
		51.00		7,266.99
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	4/6/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
Double Culvert meetings				

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	4/1/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
359 ILA review.				
	4/2/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
RID ILA. 359 coord. HC coord.				
	4/3/2026	3.00	357.4200	1,072.26
RID/City of Katy ILA review/coord. FBC ILA review.				
	4/6/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
ILA Coord/Org. Lakes of Cane Island DA Amend Coord.				
	4/7/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
PV ILA draft.				
	4/8/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
PV ILA coord.				
	4/14/2026	3.50	357.4200	1,250.97
Grange coord/mtg. L of CI DA Amend review/coord.				
	4/15/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
LofCI DA Amend. Civilcorp amend.				
	4/16/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
LofCI coord.				
	4/17/2026	2.00	357.4200	714.84
RID ILA review/coord.				
	4/20/2026	2.50	357.4200	893.55
Woods RID meeting/discussion.				
	4/22/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Hilcorp/Lakes of CI utility mtg.				
	4/23/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
L of CI review, City of Katy coord., 36A coord.				
	4/27/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
359 ILA coord. Perry DA coord.				
	4/29/2026	1.00	357.4200	357.42
Perry DIA coord. Stockdick/Sunterra coord.				
	4/30/2026	1.50	357.4200	536.13
RID ILA, Dev agreement discuss w/HB.				
	5/1/2026	0.50	357.4200	178.71
GFT Owens amend coord.				
		27.50		9,829.05
Total John Charles Tyler				
Total Project Manager		27.50		9,829.05
			Total Rate Labor	27,435.71
Total Bill Task: 905 - Project Coordination				27,435.71

906 - Right of Way Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee

Class / Employee	Date	Hours	Rate	Amount
Right-of-Way Project Manager				
Lora Reeves Gunter	4/17/2026	0.50	274.4500	137.23
Review correspondence and information on Robichaux Road; review status report				
	4/30/2026	0.50	274.4500	137.23
Waller Road Bond ROW Discussion meeting				
	5/1/2026	0.25	274.4500	68.61
Review Initial Offer Letter Template				
		1.25		343.07
Total Lora Reeves Gunter				

906 - Right of Way Coordination

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Total Right-of-Way Project Manager		1.25		343.07
Total Rate Labor				343.07

Total Bill Task: 906 - Right of Way Coordination

343.07

907 - GIS

Rate Labor

<i>Class / Employee</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
GIS Analyst				
Kennedy Maurissa Maltez	4/17/2026	4.00	92.5500	370.20
LJA CEI Daily Reporting for Waller County Projects: 23401 Morton Road				
GIS Manager				
Martin A Palacios	4/22/2026	1.00	143.6100	143.61
Daily Reporting Field Maps Process				
	4/23/2026	1.00	143.6100	143.61
Adding Contractors				
Total Martin A Palacios		2.00		287.22
Total GIS Manager		2.00		287.22
Total Rate Labor				657.42

Total Bill Task: 907 - GIS

657.42

Z99 - Other Direct Costs

Expenses

<i>Account / Vendor</i>	<i>Doc Number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Cost</i>	<i>Multiplier</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Subconsultant Expense - Pass through					
National Data & Surveying Services, Inc.	VO0000047027	5/1/2026	2,720.00	1.0000	2,720.00
Total Expenses					2,720.00

Total Project: PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond Program Management

380,280.26



**WALLER COUNTY
ROAD BOND '23**

**Monthly Progress Report
April 2026**

Contract No: PM5121-2471

Project Description: Waller County Road Bond Program GEC

Progress Reporting Period: March 28, 2026 – May 1, 2026

Project Manager: John Tyler

Progress Summary:

Project Design Engineer Coordination (901)

- Summary of effort
 - Held monthly project meetings.
 - Received draft PER's for Flukinger, Bartlett, and Morton Road projects
 - Reviewed draft PER's and returned comments for Stockdick and Bartlett Road projects.
- Deliverables
 - None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - Woods Road scope reverted back to individual ILA's with RID and City of Katy. Had meeting with RID, City meeting will be in May.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Schedule PER meetings with Commissioners for Morrison, Stockdick, and Bartlett.
 - Continue advancing project schedules.
 - Review draft PER's.
 - Schedule PER meetings.

Review of Project Plan Submittals (902)

- Summary of effort
 - Received and began review of 70% plans for Double Culvert, Mathis, Owens, and Adams Flat Roads.
 - Received and began review of 100% plans for the Bowler/Kyle Intersection.
- Deliverables
 - None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Review preliminary schematic level layouts for inclusion in PER's.
 - Review Mathis, Double Culvert/Cedar Creek, Adams Flat, Bowler Intersection, and Owens progress sets.
 - Approve Mathis final plans for bidding.

Utility Coordination (903)

- Summary of effort

- Continued coordination with pipeline companies on Morton Road for Lakes of Cane Island drainage outfall.
- Received final LONO's for Penick construction.
- Mathis and Double Culvert coordination continues.
- Continued research on potential conflicts for projects.
- Provided information for use in project estimates.
- Review installation/relocation requests from utility companies along projects using county's MGO software.
- Deliverables
 - Penick Road LONO's.
- Problems Encountered:
 - Agreement with Perry Homes for pipeline relocation for Morton drainage to receive Lakes of Cane Island outfall.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Will continue to support the project design coordination, with focus on Mathis, Double Culvert, and Adams Flat Roads.
 - Continue developing utility conflict lists and resolve issues.

Program Management (904)

- Summary of effort
 - Updated program schedule.
 - Continued adjusting program expenditures in accordance with updated schedule.
 - Continued contact with TxDOT to coordinate program with current TxDOT projects in Waller County.
 - Held monthly commissioner meetings, Precincts 3 and 4.
 - Obtained Court approval of Mayer Road ESA and held kick-off meeting.
 - Coordinated and finalized Penick/Mathis Road CEI ESA.
 - Began ROW acquisition process, appraisal for Robichaux property.
 - Continued meetings with Grange and Lakes of Cane Island developers to coordinate storm water drainage. Lakes of Cane Island drainage is included in a court approved amendment to the DA.
 - Reviewed subconsultant invoices and submitted them to County Engineer's office.
 - Continued coordinating drainage for Clay, Bartlett, Pitts, and Morton with adjacent developers and BKDD.
 - Continued coordinating layouts for Pitts/Clay intersection with Harris County permitting to obtain permit for project.
 - Coordinate ILA for Woods Road with City of Katy and RID along with their respective responsibilities for the roadway.
 - Updated program website with current data.
- Deliverables
 - None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Finalize directions for Woods Road ILA's with City of Katy and RID. Submit ILA's to Court for approval.

- Complete negotiations with prime engineers for Woods Road.
- Submit engineering invoices to County for approval at Commissioners Court.
- Continue meeting with agencies impacted by project in road bond.

Project Coordination (905)

- Summary of effort
 - Completed draft ILA for City of Brookshire.
 - Coordinated discussions for responsibilities of all parties for Woods ILA.
 - Provided draft ILA for FM 359 project with Fort Bend County.
 - Coordinated drainage meetings between developers and project teams and BKDD.
 - Coordinated between projects and County.
- Deliverables
 - None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Schedule PER presentations/meetings.
 - Address comments from FBC on FM 359 project.

Right of Way Coordination (906)

- Summary of effort
 - Received appraisal report for Robichaux parcel.
 - Received initial parcels for Clay Road and began appraisals.
- Deliverables
 - Draft Robichaux appraisal.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Continue to provide/develop information necessary for acquisitions.

GIS (907)

- Summary of effort
 - Updated website to current information.
 - Updated sharefile for program use.
- Deliverables
 - None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - None.

Bidding Phase Services (908)

- Summary of effort
 - None.
- Deliverables

- None.
- Problems Encountered:
 - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
 - Effort will begin on other projects when first project design is 50% complete.
 - Complete CEI agreements for Double Culvert/Cedar Creek and Adams Flat and Robichaux projects.

Additional Tasks

Task 101: Off-system Bridge Assessment/Repair Plan

- Summary of effort
 - Began drainage assessment to determine velocity at various bridges to determine scour protection.
 - Drafted and discussed bridge scour repairs for selected county bridges.
 - Received comments from County on draft drawing sheet.
- Progress expected next month
 - Assist County Engineer to produce drawings for bridge scour protection.
 - Determine riprap size chart for county bridge scour protection.
 - Check-in regularly to verify plan being implemented

Task 102: County Signal Design Standard Development

- Summary of effort
 - Continued research for signal standards.
 - Contacted companies to obtain information and schedule presentations.
 - Began organizing report.
 - Met with County to discuss data and direction.
- Progress expected next month
 - Complete draft of program and provide draft guidelines.

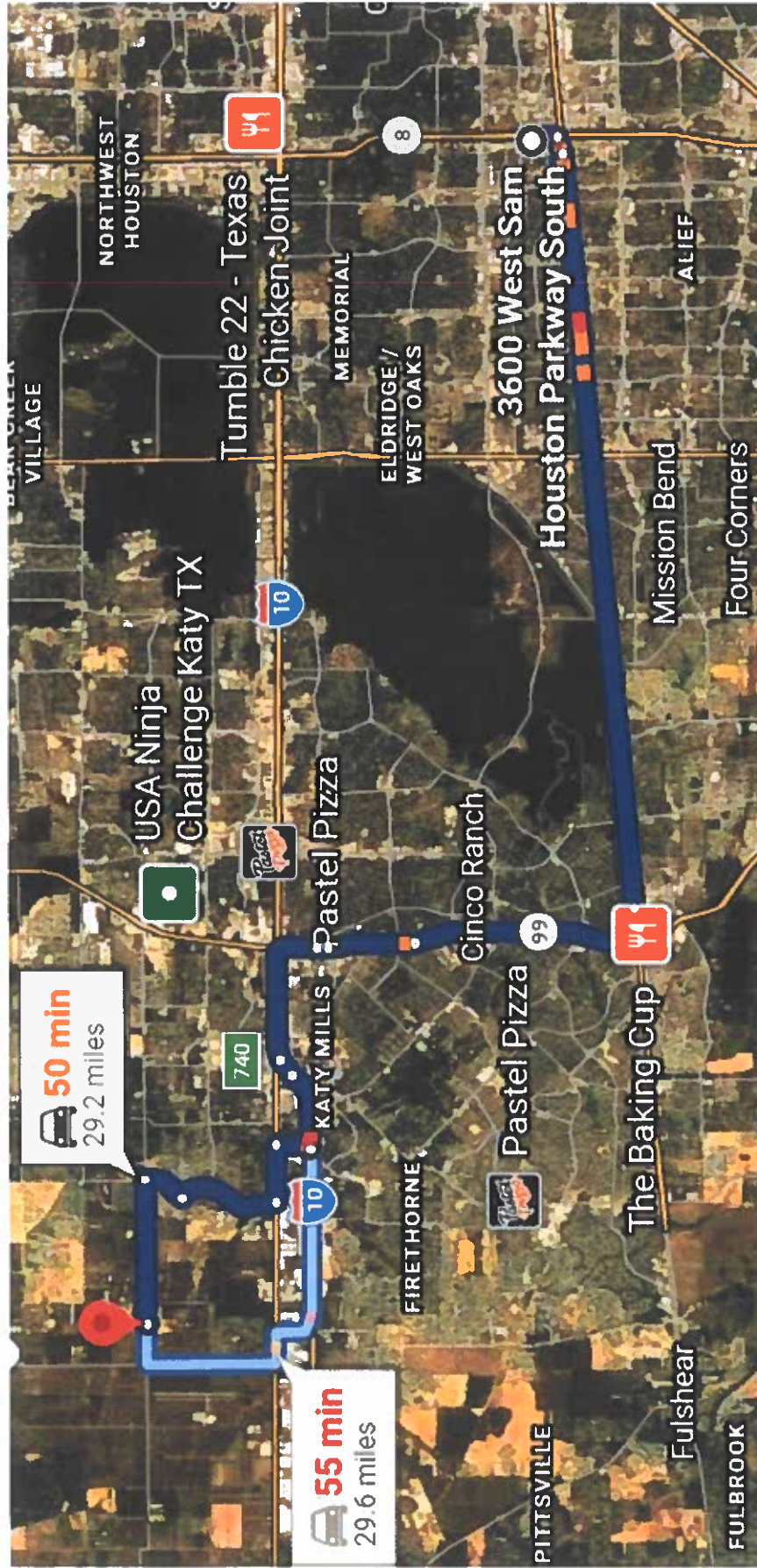
Task 103: Management of Program ROW Acquisition

- Summary of effort
 - Continued process for first parcel, Robichaux, and submitted to County for review.
 - Received some of the properties for Clay Road project.
- Progress expected next month
 - Receive rest of Clay parcels, including easements for drainage, and begin process of acquisition.

Task 104: Morton Road Phase 1 Overlay CEI/Testing

- Summary of effort
 - Forde continued ditch clean outs.
 - Two cross culverts were replaced.
- Progress expected next month
 - Complete ditch cleanout and cross culvert installation.
 - Begin roadway reclamation work.
 - Take samples of existing asphalt thickness to verify design can be implemented.

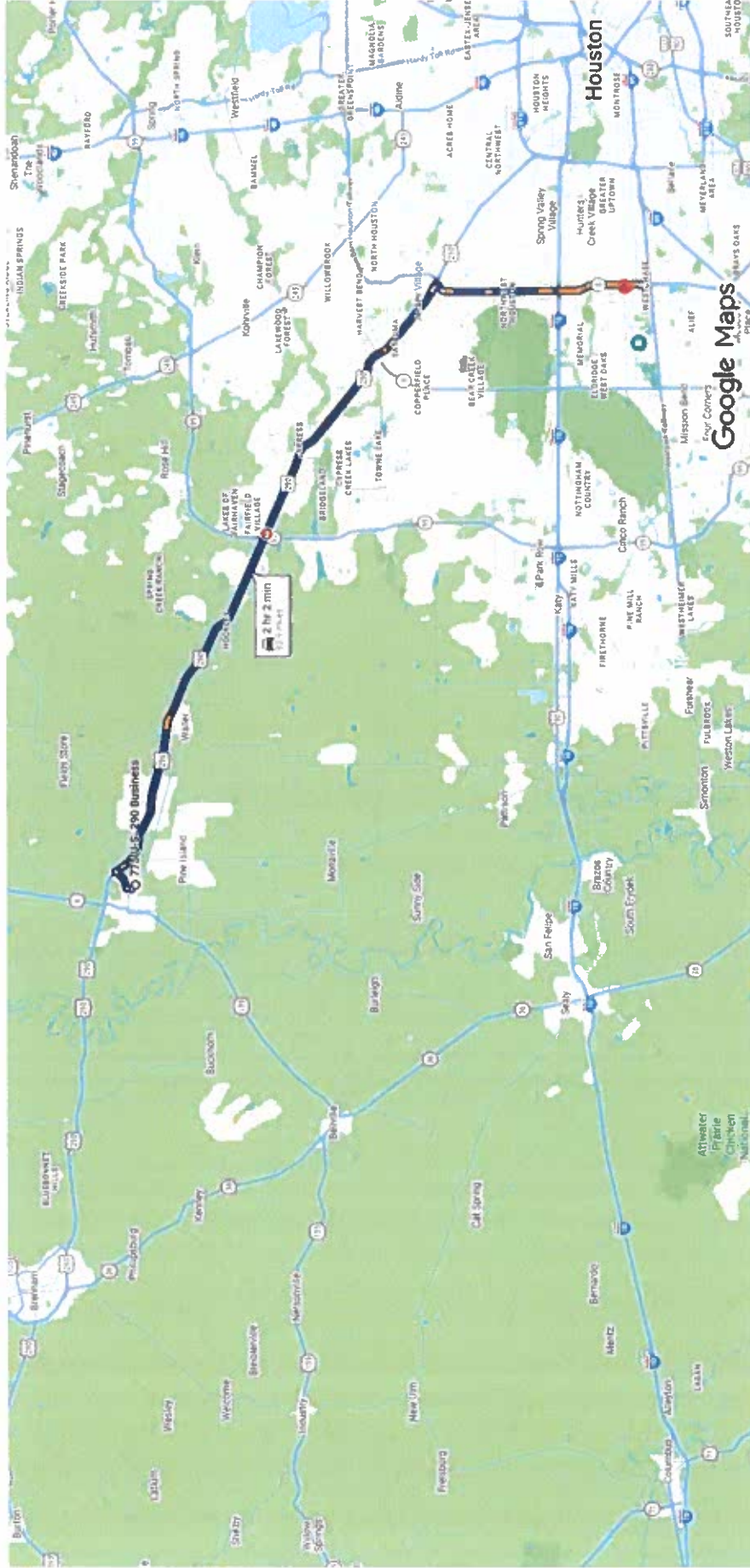
Mares



3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Houston, TX 77042 to 3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S, Houston, TX 77042 Drive 93.9 miles, 2 hr 2 min



20260430_Waller County Signal Guideline Presentation at Waller County Road and Bridge Office



Imagery ©2026, Map data ©2026 Google 2 mi

3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Houston, TX 77042

 This route has tolls.

Get on Sam Houston Tollway N from TX-8 Beltway

2 min (0.6 mi)

REVIEWED

By Julie Harper at 9:13 am, Apr 20, 2026

VO # 45377 ✓

Ximena Simmons

19022 Sweet Springs Lane
Cypress, TX 77429

Date: 4/17/2026 ✓
Invoice # Apr 2026 - 1A ✓
For: Project Services

Bill To: UJA Engineering, LLC Company -01
14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400
Houston TX 77079

Approved SA ✓

Service Dates	Rate	Hours	Org	Project #	Amount \$
Waller County Envr Constraints Stockdick Road	\$75.00	6	338	PM5121-2471-23305, 902,	\$450.00 ✓
Waller County Envr Constraints Seven Coves	\$75.00	4.5	338	1111-2501 PCT, 803	\$337.50 ✓
Argentics - air permitting analysis	\$75.00	7	257	NT8060-0171-00H, 100	\$525.00 ✓
TOTAL		17.5			\$1,312.50 ✓

Date: 4-17-26
Approved: [Signature]

Project No.

PM5121-2471.103 -JC *John C. Tyler*

WFG National Title Company of
Texas, LLC
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058
(281) 276-4770

LJA Engineering
301 Commerce Street Suite 1850
Fort Worth, TX 76102

ENTERED	
Vendor Code:	WFG01
Received Date:	4/29/2026
Entered Date:	4/30/2026
Period:	4
Entered By:	LA
Expense Code:	532001
VO No:	VO46958
SCA/WA:	Y
COI:	Y
Email Approval:	N

Item 24.

Invoice

Date: 04/07/2026
Number: 1236538
Customer ID: 6691843

File Number	Transactee	Client's File #	Class/Description	Memo	Amount
26-142739	Waller County		Abstractor Certificate	FM 1458, Parcel 1 at Robichaux Road, TX	\$500.00
Total					\$500.00

Thank you and please reference invoice number on your check and remit within 30 days to the below address:

Total Due \$500.00

WFG National Title Company of Texas
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058

Please send payment to:

WFG National Title Company of Texas
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058

Ref: 26-142739



National Data & Surveying Services

John C. Tyler

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
9/1/2025	25-450172

Bill To	
LJA Engineering 3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600 Houston, Texas, 77042 (713) 380-4467	
Attn:	B. Bakhtiari

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND/OR NOTES	
Pine Island Counts	
P.O. No.	
Due Date	10/1/2025
Terms	Net 30

Item	Detail	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
ADT-45 TX-H	24 Hr ADTs	Volume Tube Machine Counts At 1 Location For 1 Day (25-450172) 1) Cochran Rd (NS) S/O Minn Rd (EW)	1	130.00	130.00
ITM-45 TX-H...	6 Hr Counts	6:30-9:30AM & 4:00-7:00PM Turning Movement Counts At 5 Locations For 1 Day - 1 Person Counts (25-450173) With Volume 1) Cochran Rd (NS) & Brumlow Rd (EW) 2) Cochran Rd (NS) & Pine Ridge Rd (EW) 3) Cochran Rd (NS) & 20467 Cochran Rd Access Dwy (EW) 4) Cochran Rd (NS) & Minn Rd (EW) 5) Cochran Rd (NS) & Old Houston Hwy (EW)	5	380.00	1,900.00
ITM-45 TX-H...	6 Hr Counts	6:30-9:30AM & 4:00-7:00PM Turning Movement Counts At 1 Location For 1 Day - 2 Persons Count (25-450173) With Volume 1) Cochran Rd/CR 1098/University Dr (NS) & Business U.S. 290 (EW)	1	650.00	650.00
FuelSurcharge		Fuel Surcharge Pine Island, Texas	1	40.00	40.00

Total	\$2,720.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$2,720.00

National Data & Surveying Services
106 N. Poinsettia Place
Los Angeles, CA 90036

FOR BILLING INQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT OUR
CENTRAL BILLING OFFICE AT:
T (323) 782-0090, F (323) 375-1666
accounting@ndsdata.com

Send in your Next Job Request to: orders@ndsdata.com

ENTERED
Vendor Code: NAT19-ACH
Received Date: 10/1/2025
Entered Date: 5/1/2026
Period: 4
Entered By: LA
Expense Code: 520001
VO No: VO47027
SCA/WA: V
COI: V
Email Approval: N

Local offices Nationwide

Julie Adams

From: Lynden Andrada <landrada@lja.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 14, 2026 8:26 AM
To: Ross McCall; Julie Adams; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Kimberly Sparks; Client Bills
Subject: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt. PO 207745 April Invoice 202621045 043026
Attachments: LJA Engineering Inc._Waller County_PO207745_202621045_043026.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good morning,

Please find attached April's invoice for processing. Should you have any questions or require further information, please let us know.

Kindly confirm receipt of this invoice.

Kind regards,

LYNDEN A. ANDRADA | Project Accounting Specialist

Accounting

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 346.608.7059 | C: 281.870.6748

3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S

Suite 500, Houston TX 77042

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com



Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: \$80,644.82

Please make check payable to:

Name: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Address: P.O. Box 951640

Dallas, TX 75395-1640

Please mail check to:

Name: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Address: P.O. Box 951640

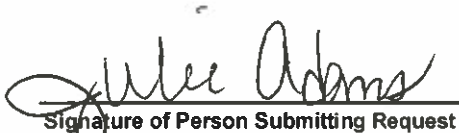
Dallas, TX 75395-1640

Purpose of check: Invoice # 65035800-0326-12 Project # 65035800

Services Rendered March 01, 2026 through March 31, 2026

23102 Double Culvert Road

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405


Signature of Person Submitting Request

5-15-26

Date


Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

5/15/26
Date



Invoice for Professional Services

Please remit payment electronically to:		If paying by check, please remit to:	
Account Name:	KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	
Bank Name and Address:	WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104	P.O. BOX 951640	
Account Number:	2073089159554	DALLAS, TX 75395-1640	
ABA#:	121000248		
Please send remittance information to:	payments@kimley-horn.com		

WALLER COUNTY, TX
425 FM 1488
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445

Invoice Amount: \$80,644.82

Invoice No: 065035800-0326-12
Invoice Date: Mar 31, 2026

Federal Tax Id: 56-0885615
For Services Rendered through Mar 1-31, 2026

Project No: 065035800
Project Name: 23102 DOUBLE CULVERT ROAD
Project Manager: POLZIN, ABBEY

Client Reference:

LUMP SUM

KH Ref # 065035800.1-35390446

Description	Contract Value	% Complete	Amount Earned to Date	Previous Amount Billed	Current Amount Due
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION & PERMITTING	104,880.00	60.00%	62,928.00	57,684.00	5,244.00
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING	536,332.69	89.00%	477,336.09	471,972.77	5,363.32
FINAL DESIGN	269,375.00	53.00%	142,768.75	72,731.25	70,037.50
Subtotal	910,587.69	75.01%	683,032.84	602,388.02	80,644.82
Total LUMP SUM					80,644.82

HOURLY NOT TO EXCEED

KH Ref # 065035800.3-35424418

Description	Contract Value	Amount Billed to Date	Previous Amount Billed	Current Amount Due
CPS	72,270.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal	72,270.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total HOURLY NOT TO EXCEED				0.00

Total Invoice: \$80,644.82



Progress Report #12 (Mar2026) 23102 Double Culvert Rd Segment 1

Project: Double Culvert Rd Segment 1
KHA Project #065035800

Date: April 17, 2026

Prepared by: Abbey Polzin, P.E.

Explanation of Effort (through March 31st):

During the month of March 2026, Kimley-Horn performed the following tasks:

- Addressing 30% PER submittal comments
- Continued 70% Design

Anticipated Activities Next Month:

We anticipate performing the following tasks next month:

- Continuing with 70% Design
- Begin Final Design

Schedule:

- Expected 70% Design Submittal – 4/3/2026
- Expected Final Design Submittal – 5/29/2026

Pending Needs/Requests:

- N/A

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2026 8:50 AM
To: Luke Fortkamp; Ross McCall
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: 2023 Mobility Bond Invoice KIMLEYHORN-23102 DOUBLE CULVERT ROAD-065035800
Attachments: 20260331-06503580003-KIMLEYHORN-23102 DOUBLE CULVERT ROAD-065035800.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

Attached is Invoice 12 from Kimley Horn for Double Culvert Road.

Project #:23102
 Project Name: Double Culvert Seg 1
 Consultant: Kimley Horn
 Percent spent so far: 69%
 Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
03.31.26	065035800-0326-12	\$80,644.82

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator
 Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: \$63,360.59

Please make check payable to:

Name: Volkert, Inc.

Address: 5775 N. Sam Houston Pkwy Suite 140

Houston, TX 77086

Please mail check to:

Name: Volkert, Inc.

Address: 5775 N. Sam Houston Pkwy Suite 140

Houston, TX 77086

Purpose of check: Invoice # 1104007-11 Robichaux Road Waller County Precinct 1

Professional Services rendered March 21, 2026 through April 17, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405


Signature of Person Submitting Request

5-15-26
Date


Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request

5/15/26
Date



Volkert, Inc
 5775 N. Sam Houston Pkwy Suite 140
 Houston, TX 77086
 281.466.2813



May 14, 2026

Invoice No.: 01104007-11

Waller County Project #.23104
 Volkert Project Numbe 1203276.000

Robichaux Road Waller Co PCT 1
 For professional services rendered March 21, 2026 - April 17, 2026.

Description	Contract Amount	% Complete	Billed to Date	Previously Billed	Current Amount
TASK 10000: DESIGN TOTAL	\$215,977.25	66.5%	\$143,657.76	\$100,710.97	\$42,946.79
PER	\$90,007.60	100.0%	\$90,007.60	\$90,007.60	\$0.00
FINAL DESIGN	\$125,969.65	44.4%	\$53,650.16	\$10,703.37	\$42,946.79
TASK 20000: CONSTRUCTION PHASE	\$62,294.79	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TASK 30000: DRAINAGE	\$69,599.98	98.5%	\$68,564.95	\$68,564.95	\$0.00
TASK 40000: BRIDGE	\$40,015.00	15.0%	\$6,002.25	\$6,002.25	\$0.00
TASK 50000: ENVIRONMENTAL	\$16,802.43	100.0%	\$16,802.43	\$16,802.43	\$0.00
TASK 60000: GEOTECH	\$84,174.00	98.9%	\$83,210.00	\$83,210.00	\$0.00
TASK 70000: SURVEY	\$95,694.00	100.0%	\$95,694.00	\$86,124.60	\$9,569.40
TASK 80000: SUE	\$77,635.00	57.6%	\$44,700.75	\$44,700.75	\$0.00
TASK 90000: PROJECT MGMT & ADM	\$42,965.46	84.1%	\$36,138.48	\$25,294.08	\$10,844.40
	\$705,157.91		\$494,770.62	\$431,410.03	\$63,360.59

Total Amount Due This Invoice **\$63,360.59**

Approver:  Date: 5.14.26

Total Work Authorization Billing Summary

Work Authorization	Previous Billed	Current Period	Billed to Date	Work Authorization Remaining
\$ 705,157.91	\$ 431,410.03	\$ 63,360.59	\$ 494,770.62	\$ 210,387.29
<u>\$ 705,157.91</u>	<u>\$ 431,410.03</u>	<u>\$ 63,360.59</u>	<u>\$ 494,770.62</u>	<u>\$ 210,387.29</u>

Please remit payment to:
ACH Instructions:
 Regions Bank
 Acct Title: Volkert, Inc
 Acct No: 0019285477
 Routing No: 062000019
Mailing Instructions:
 Dept. #2042
 Volkert, Inc.
 PO Box 11407
 Birmingham, AL 35246-2042



Volkert, Inc.
5775 N. Sam Houston Parkway W.
Suite 140
Houston, TX 77086
281.466.2813
Volkert.com

Progress Report No. 11

April 2026

PROJ: Robichaux Road Waller Co PCT 1

COUNTY: Waller

Waller County Project Manager:

J. Ross McCall, P.E.

Volkert Project Manager:

Beau Benson, P.E.

For professional services rendered March 21, 2026 - April 17, 2026.

Summary Description of Scope of Services

The proposed improvements include the widening and reconstruction for 2.5 miles from 2 – 10’ lanes to 2 – 11’ lanes and a 2’ shoulder of Asphalt on Robichaux Road from CR1458 to Garrett Road.

Project Financial Status

Overall Design % Spent – 66.5%

Total (All disciplines) – 70.16%

- **Previous Progress Report**

- Survey Metes and Bounds – Complete and sent

- **Upcoming tasks**

- 60% submittal push
 - Bid form
 - Cost Estimate
 - Planset
 - All sheets have been cut or will be cut by the end of this week.
 - Cross Sections
 - KMZ
 - 70% Checklist
 - Beginning internal QAQC 4/27/26

Schedule Update:

Task Name	Due Date
Milestone: 60% Design Phase	
60% SUBMITTAL TO GEC	Fri 5/15/26
60% Comment review	Mon 5/18/26
ADDRESS 60% COMMENTS	Fri 6/5/26
Milestone: 90% Submittal	
90% SUBMITTAL TO GEC	Fri 7/31/26
90% GEC REVIEW	Mon 8/3/26
ADDRESS 90% COMMENTS	Fri 8/21/26
Milestone: 100% Submittal	
95% Submittal (90% RESUBMITTAL- FINAL COMMENTS)	Thu 9/24/26
95% GEC review	Fri 9/25/26
ADDRESS 95% COMMENTS	Thu 10/15/26
100% SIGN AND SEAL	Mon 10/26/26
PS&E Approval by County	Tue 10/27/26

Progress Report Discussion and Work Performed:

- Survey Metes and Bounds
- 60% submittal push – Planset/Design

Potential Issues:

None

Anticipated work for the following month:

- Continue design efforts for full reconstruction and 60% submittal.

Volkert, Inc.
5775 N. Sam Houston Pkwy W. Suite 140
Houston, TX 77086
281.466.2813
www.volkert.com



May 14, 2026

Waller County Pct 1
Attention: J. Ross McCall, P.E.
775 Business US 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Project: Robichaux Road Waller Co PCT 1 #23104

Please see invoice #01104007-11 attached for your review. The service dates provided are from March 21, 2026 – April 17, 2026.

Invoice Total:
\$63,360.59

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Crystal Serna'.

Crystal Serna
crystal.serna@volkert.com
281.466.2813

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Beau Benson'.

CC: Beau Benson
beau.benson@volkert.com
318.372.0012

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Friday, May 15, 2026 10:12 AM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice #01104007-11-Volkert-Robichaux Rd-23104
Attachments: 20260514-Invoice #01104007-11-Volkert-Robichaux Rd-23104.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good morning,

Attached is invoice 11 from Volkert for Robichaux Rd.

Project #: 23104
 Project Name: Robichaux Rd
 Consultant: Volkert
 Percent spent so far: 72%
 Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice \$
05.14.26	01104007-11	\$63,360.59

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator

Program Management

O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
 1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449

EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.

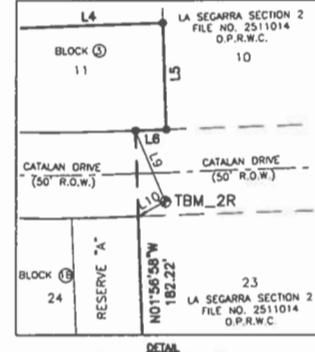
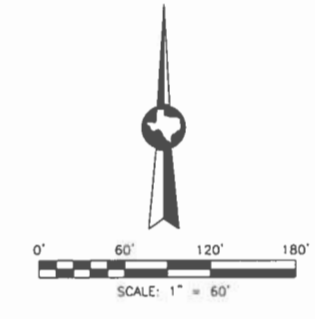
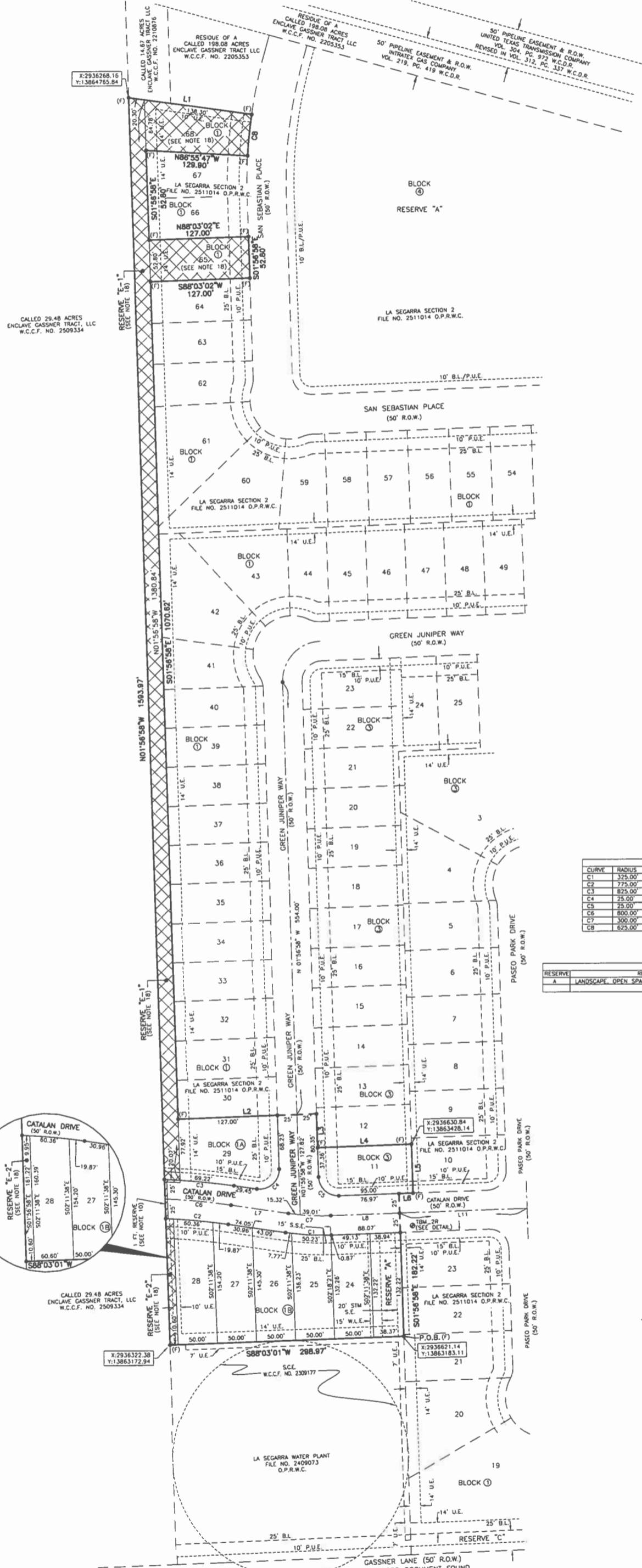
www.lja.com

NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION TO REVISE A SUBDIVISION PLAT FILED FOR RECORD WITH THE COUNTY CLERK

APPLICATION: Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, owner(s), are requesting to be allowed to amend Reserve "E", Block 1, and all of Reserve "D"; all of Lots 24-29, Block 1, all of Lot 11, Block 3; Also vacating a Portion of Reserve "E", all of Lot 65 and all of Lot 68, Block 1 of La Segarra Section 2 as Recorded in File No. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C. The amendment will create the right-of-way of Catalan drive and Green Juniper Way, to create 7 single family lots and a restricted reserve, and to vacate portions of the previous plat.

This Replat request, if approved, will only revise the applicant's property.

PUBLIC HEARING: A public hearing will be held during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on *May 27, 2026 at 9:00 am* at the Waller County Courthouse, 836 Austin Street., Hempstead, Texas 77445.



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S82°04'49"E	138.30'
L2	N88°03'02"E	177.00'
L3	S01°56'58"E	43.00'
L4	N88°03'02"E	120.00'
L5	S01°56'58"E	62.36'
L6	S88°03'02"W	18.03'
L7	S81°34'22"E	74.05'
L8	N88°03'02"E	88.07'
L9	S22°54'53"E	44.81'
L10	N61°05'34"E	17.99'
L11	N88°03'02"E	163.03'

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	325.00'	10°22'36"	58.88'	N86°45'40"W	58.78'
C2	775.00'	5°55'52"	80.23'	N84°32'18"W	80.19'
C3	825.00'	6°12'04"	89.29'	S84°40'24"E	89.25'
C4	25.00'	100°22'36"	43.80'	N48°14'20"E	38.41'
C5	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N48°56'50"W	35.35'
C6	800.00'	6°04'14"	84.78'	S84°36'29"E	84.72'
C7	300.00'	10°22'36"	54.33'	S86°45'40"E	54.26'
C8	625.00'	4°50'56"	52.90'	S05°29'42"W	52.88'

RESERVE	RESTRICTED TO	AREA
A	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE & UTILITY PURPOSES	0.1174 ACRES/5,112 SQ.FT.
		TOTAL ACREAGE= 0.1174 ACRES

FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1
 BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 2.831 ACRES OUT OF THE H. & T. C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 50, ABSTRACT NO. 288, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS; ALSO BEING A PARTIAL REPLAT OF RESERVE 'E', BLOCK 1, AND ALL OF RESERVE 'D'; ALL OF LOTS 24-29, BLOCK 1, ALL OF LOT 11, BLOCK 3 OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 AS RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.; ALSO VACATING A PORTION OF RESERVE 'E', ALL OF LOT 65 AND ALL OF LOT 68, BLOCK 1 OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 AS RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

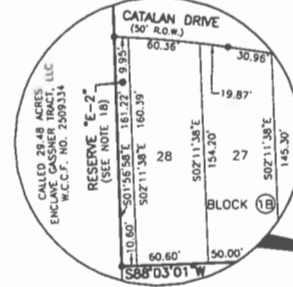
REASON FOR REPLAT:
 TO CREATE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CATALAN DRIVE AND GREEN JUNIPER WAY, TO CREATE 7 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS AND A RESTRICTED RESERVE, AND TO VACATE PORTIONS OF THE PREVIOUS PLAT 7 LOTS 3 BLOCKS 1 RESERVE

OWNER:
 ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
 A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
 24 GREENWAY PLAZA, SUITE 970
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046
 (210) 213-9929

FEBRUARY, 2026
 ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
 WWW.EHRA.TEAM
 TBPE No. F-726
 TBPLS No. 10092300



GASSNER LANE (50' R.O.W.)
 NO RECORD DOCUMENT FOUND AS MONUMENTED AND FENCED A COUNTY MAINTAINED ROAD



WALLER COUNTY

Ross McCall P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final RePlat Approval for La Segarra Section 2, Partial RePlat No. 1

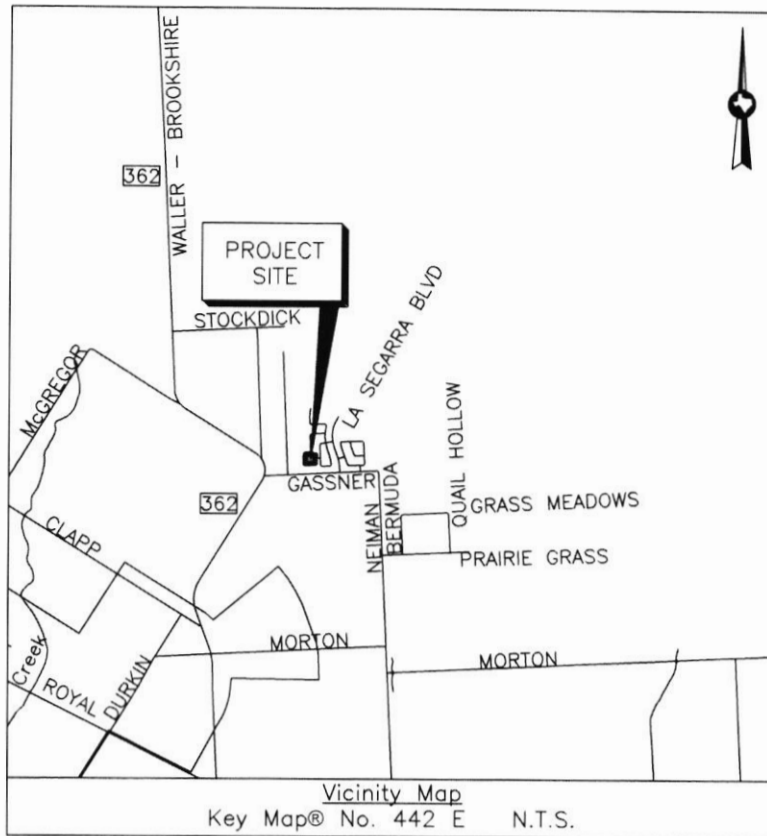
Date May 27, 2026

Background

Final RePlat of La Segarra Section 2 Partial Replat No.1 is a subdivision of 2.831 acres, will include 7 Lots, 3 Block and 1 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat



FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 2.831 ACRES IN THE J.G. BENNETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 288 OUT OF THE H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 50, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS; ALSO BEING A PARTIAL REPLAT OF RESERVE "E", BLOCK 1; AND ALL OF RESERVE "D", ALL OF LOTS 24-29, BLOCK 1, ALL OF LOT 11, BLOCK 3 OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 AS RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.; ALSO VACATING A PORTION OF RESERVE "E", ALL OF LOT 65 AND ALL OF LOT 68, BLOCK 1 OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 AS RECORDED IN FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

REASON FOR REPLAT:

TO CREATE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CATALAN DRIVE AND GREEN JUNIPER WAY, TO CREATE 7 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS AND A RESTRICTED RESERVE, AND TO VACATE PORTIONS OF THE PREVIOUS PLAT

7 LOTS 3 BLOCKS 1 RESERVE

OWNER

ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
24 GREENWAY PLAZA, SUITE 970
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046
(210) 213-9929

APRIL, 2026

211-127-02

SHEET 1 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 2
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
WWW.EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

We, Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company owner (or owners) of the property subdivided in the above map of the La Segarra Section 2 Partial Replat No 1, make subdivision of the property, according to the lines, streets, lots, alleys, parks, building lines and easements as shown, and dedicate to the public, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown, forever, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades, as approved for the streets and drainage easements indicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns, to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.


FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys, or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses, and fowl shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarters (1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator, or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveways and/or walks, although dipstyle driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions form the County Floodplain Administrator for all development.
5. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified in the subdivision restrictions as filed separately for record at Page _____ Volume _____ of the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by the aforesaid Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
6. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of this subdivision except as shown on the above plat.
7. There shall be no sanitary sewer system or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin a public road.

WITNESS our hand in Waller County, Texas, this 20th day of April, 2026

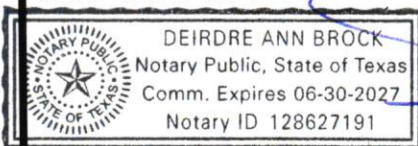
OWNER
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

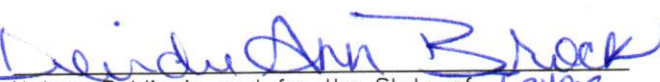
BY: 
Alex Kamkar, Managing Member
Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company


STATE OF Texas §
COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Alex Kamkar, of Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed it for the purposes and considerations set forth.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 20th day of April, 2026.




Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/30/2027

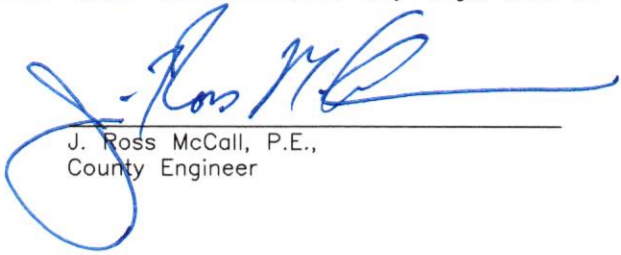
APRIL, 2026	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM WWW.EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPLS No. 10092300
211-127-02				
SHEET 2 OF 12				

I, J. Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County. Item 32.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

5-11-26

Date


J. Ross McCall, P.E.,
County Engineer

I, Debbie Hollan, Clerk of the County Court of Waller County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with the certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20__ , A.D. at __ o'clock __M., in File No. _____ of the Official Public Records of Waller County for said county.

Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Clerk of the County Court
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

This is to certify that I, A. Munroe Kelsay, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009.

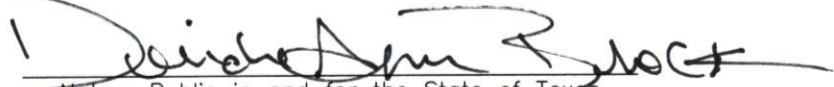


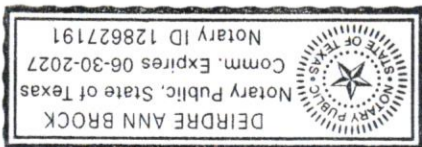

A. Munroe Kelsay
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5580


STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared A. Munroe Kelsay, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 30th day of March, 2026


Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission expires: 6/30/2027



APRIL, 2026	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1	 EHRA ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM WWW.EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPLS No. 10092300
211-127-02				
SHEET 3 OF 12				

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2026-30

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 03/09/2024
DATE

[Signature]
PRESIDENT

[Signature]
SECRETARY

[Signature]
DISTRICT ENGINEER

The above have signed these plans and /or plat based on the recommendation of the Districts' Engineer who has reviewed all sheets provided and found them to be in general compliance with the District's "Rules, Regulations, and Guidelines". This approval is only valid for three hundred sixty-five (365) calendar days. After that time re-approval is required. Please note, this does not necessarily mean that all the calculations provided in these plans and/or plats have been completely checked and verified. Plans submitted have been prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in the State of Texas and plat has been signed and sealed by a registered professional land surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which conveys the engineer's and/or surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

APPROVED by Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, this ____ day of _____, 20__ A.D.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Walter E. Smith, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller county acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the then current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

RESERVE TABLE		
RESERVE	RESTRICTED TO	AREA
A	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE & UTILITY PURPOSES	0.1173 ACRES/5,111 SQ.FT.
		TOTAL ACREAGE= 0.1174 ACRES

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

Item 32.

- (1) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system which has been approved and permitted by Waller County Environmental Department.
- (2) No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state-approved community water system.
- (3) In a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as meeting minimum standards for water utility service, the Commissioners Court may require a limited fire suppression system that requires a developer to construct:
 - (a) For a subdivision of fewer than 50 houses, 2,500 gallons of storage; or
 - (b) For a subdivision of 50 or more houses, 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system or 5,000 gallons of storage.
- (4) Structures built on lots in the designated Floodplain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500-year floodplain elevation. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.). Contact the County Engineer's Office for specific information.
- (5) The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by Commissioners Court. Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the Developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the streets. The County will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets.
- (6) The County assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Floodplain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development.
- (7) The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the County.
- (8) The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC., a Delaware limited liability company to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale.
- (9) Include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of Section 232.032 and that:
 - (A) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
 - (B) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
 - (C) electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
 - (D) gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S82°04'49"E	158.60'
L2	N88°03'02"E	177.00'
L3	S01°56'58"E	43.00'
L4	N88°03'02"E	120.00'
L5	S01°56'58"E	62.36'
L6	S88°03'02"W	18.03'
L7	S81°34'22"E	74.05'
L8	N88°03'02"E	88.07'
L9	S22°54'33"E	44.81'
L10	N61°05'34"E	17.99'
L11	N88°03'02"E	163.03'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	325.00'	10°22'36"	58.86'	N86°45'40"W	58.78'
C2	775.00'	5°55'52"	80.23'	N84°32'18"W	80.19'
C3	825.00'	6°12'04"	89.29'	S84°40'24"E	89.25'
C4	25.00'	100°22'36"	43.80'	N48°14'20"E	38.41'
C5	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N46°56'58"W	35.36'
C6	800.00'	6°04'14"	84.76'	S84°36'29"E	84.72'
C7	300.00'	10°22'36"	54.33'	S86°45'40"E	54.26'
C8	625.00'	4°50'58"	52.90'	S05°29'42"W	52.88'

APRIL, 2026

211-127-02

SHEET 5 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 2
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
WWW.EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

- (1) B.L. indicates Building Line
 (F) indicates Found 5/8-inch Capped Iron Rod Stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
 N.T.S. indicates Not To Scale
 O.P.R.W.C. indicates Official Public Records of Waller County
 PG. indicates Page
 P.O.B. indicates Point of Beginning
 P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement
 R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way
 S.C.E. indicates Sanitary Control Easement
 S.S.E. indicates Sanitary Sewer Easement
 STM. S.E. indicates Storm Sewer Easement
 TBM indicates Temporary Benchmark
 U.E. indicates Utility Easement
 VOL. indicates Volume
 W.C.C.F. NO. indicates Waller County Clerk's File Number
 W.C.D.R. indicates Waller County Deed Records
 W.L.E. indicates Water Line Easement
- (2) All side lot lines are either perpendicular or radial to street frontage unless otherwise noted.
- (3) All easements extend equidistant from either side of the property and lot lines unless otherwise noted.
- (4) All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). Scale factor = 0.99990226.
- (5) Bearings shown hereon refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.
- (6) All lot corners are Set 5/8" iron rods with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" unless otherwise noted.
- (7) There are no pipe line or pipe line easements within the boundaries of this plat.
- (8) Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for constructions, improvement or maintenance.
- (9) According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Waller County, Texas, Map No. 48473C0350E, dated February 18, 2009, the subject property appears to be within Unshaded Zone "X"; defined as areas outside of the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc.
- (10) One-foot reserve dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re-subdivided in a recorded subdivision plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns, or successors.
- (11) The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies in Waller County, Waller County M.U.D. No. 45, Royal Independent School District.
- (12) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet for local streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (13) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum lot width of 40' by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (14) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow 50' minimum right-of-way for curb and gutter construction on local streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (15) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a cul-de-sac right-of-way radius of 50' with a corresponding 42' pavement radius by Waller County Commissioners Court on March 23, 2022.
- (16) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum right-of-way width of 60' for curb and gutter construction with 15' of landscaping on each side of the right-of-way for collector streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on July 27, 2022.
- (17) A subdivision variance has been approved to allow a minimum centerline radius of 650' for collector streets by Waller County Commissioners Court on September 14, 2022.
- (18) Reserves "E-1" and "E-2" (the remainder of Reserve E), and Lot 65 and Lot 68 of La Segarra Section 2, a plat or map thereof recorded at File No. 2511014 of the Official Public Records of Waller County, are hereby vacated and shall revert back to unplatted tracts of land.
- (19) The property is subject to a Short Form Blanket Easement for Certain Utilities as recorded in M.C.C.F. No. 2513540.

APRIL, 2026

211-127-02

SHEET 6 OF 12

OWNER:
 ENCLAVE GASSNER
 TRACT, LLC,
 A DELAWARE LIMITED
 LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
 LA SEGARRA
 SECTION 2
 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
 SINCE 1936


10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
 WWW.EHRA.TEAM
 TBPE No. F-726
 TBPLS No. 10092300

FIELD NOTES of a 2.831 acre tract of land situated in the J.G. Bennett Survey, Abstract No. 288 out of the R.R. CO. Survey Section 50, Waller County, Texas; said 2.831 acre tract of land being out of and a part of the residue of a called 198.08 acre tract of land as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC and recorded in Waller County Clerk's File No. (W.C.C.F. No.) 2205353 and out of and part of a called 14.67 acre tract as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC and recorded in W.C.C.F. No. 2210876; being all of Lots 24-29, all of Reserve "D", a portion of Reserve "E", all of Lot 65 and Lot 68, Block 1, a portion of Catalan Drive (50 feet wide) and a portion of Green Juniper Way (50 feet wide), and all of Lot 11, Block 3 out of La Segarra Section 2 as recorded in File Number 2511014 of the Official Public Records of Waller County (O.P.R.W.C.): said 2.831 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

NOTE: All bearings are Lambert grid bearings and all coordinates refer to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (#4204), as defined by article 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code of the State of Texas, 1983 Datum (2001 adjustment). All distance are actual distances. Scale factor = 0.99990226.

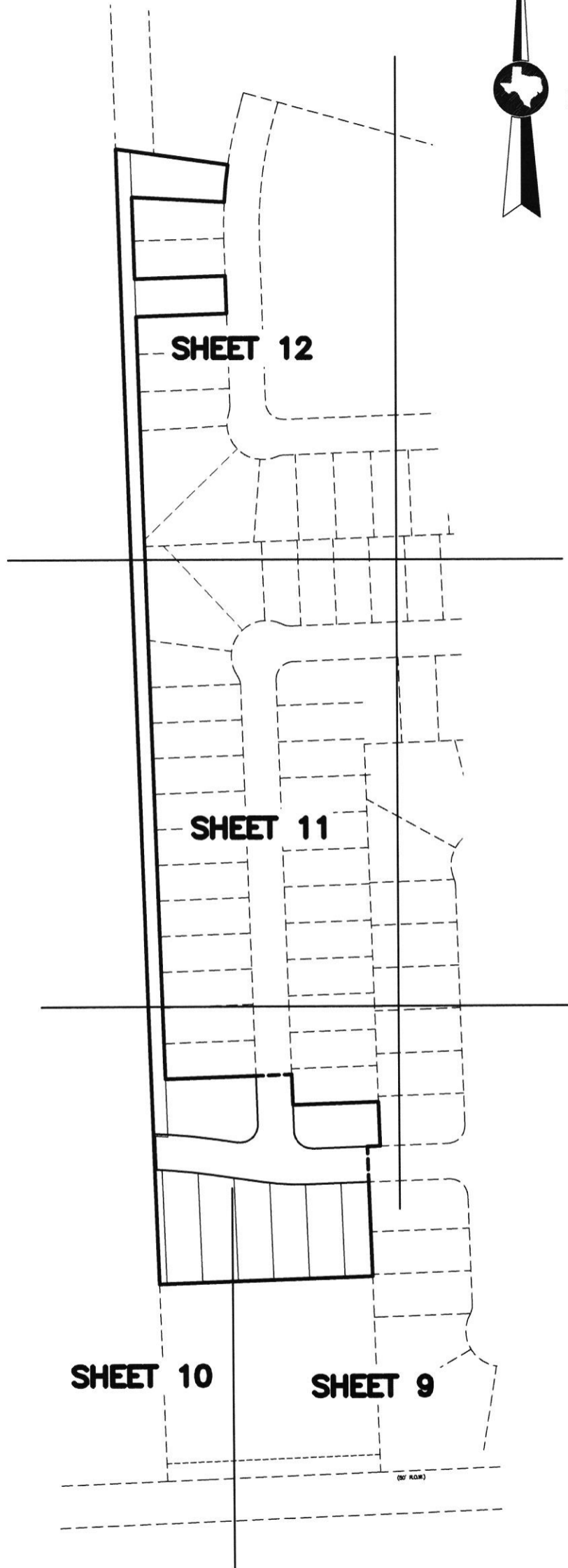
BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southeast corner of this tract of land, the Northeast corner of La Segarra Water Plant as recorded in File Number 2409073 O.P.R.W.C. and in the West line of Lot 21 of said La Segarra Section 2.

- 1) THENCE S 88°03'02" W, with the South line of this tract of land and the North line of said La Segarra Water Plant, a distance of 298.97 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southwest corner of this tract of land, the Northwest corner of said La Segarra Water Plant, the West Southwest corner of said La Segarra Section 2 and a point in the East line of a called 29.48 acre tract of land as conveyed to Enclave Gassner Tract, LLC. and recorded in W.C.C.F. No. 2509334.
 - 2) THENCE N 01°56'58" W, with the West line of this tract of land, the West line of said La Segarra Section 2 and the East line of said 29.48 acre tract, a distance of 1,593.97 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Northwest Corner of this tract of land and the Northwest corner of said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 3) THENCE S 82°04'49" E, with the North line of this tract of land and the North line of said La Segarra Section 2, a distance of 158.60 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the North Northeast corner of this tract of land and the Northeast corner of said Lot 68, Block 1 of said La Segarra Section 2, being in the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left.
- THENCE with the Easterly line of this tract of land the following courses and distances:
- 4) Along said non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 625.00 feet, a central angle of 04°50'58", an arc length of 52.90 feet and a chord bearing S 05°29'42" W, a distance of 52.88 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southeast corner of said Lot 68 and the Northeast corner of Lot 67 of said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 5) North 86°55'47" West, with the South line of said Lot 68 and the North line of said Lot 67 a distance of 129.90 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southwest corner of said Lot 68 and the Northwest corner of said Lot 67.
 - 6) South 01°56'58" East, with the East line of said Lot 67 a distance of 114.72 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southwest corner of Lot 66 of said La Segarra Section 2 and the Northwest corner of said Lot 65.
 - 7) North 88°03'02" East, with the South line of said Lot 66 and the North line of said Lot 65 a distance of 127.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southeast corner of said Lot 66 and the Northeast corner of said Lot 65.
 - 8) South 01°56'58" East, with the East line of said Lot 65 a distance of 52.80 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southeast corner of said Lot 65 and the Northeast corner of Lot 64 of said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 9) South 88°03'02" West, with the South line of said Lot 65 and the North line of said Lot 64 a distance of 127.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the Southwest corner of said Lot 65 and the Northeast corner of said Lot 64.
 - 10) S 01°56'58" E, a distance of 1070.62 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for an angle point and the Southwest corner of Lot 30, Block 1 of said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 11) N 88°03'02" E, with the South line of said Lot 30, a distance of 177.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point of this tract of land, in the West line of Lot 12, Block 3 and in the East right-of-way line of Green Juniper Way (50 feet wide) as recorded in said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 12) S 01°56'58" E, with the West line of said Lot 12 and the Easterly right-of-way line of said Green Juniper Way, a distance of 43.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for an angle point and the Southwest corner of said Lot 12.
 - 13) N 88°03'02" E with the South line of said Lot 12, a distance of 120.00 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for the most East Northeast corner of this tract of land, the Southeast corner of said Lot 12 and in the West line of Lot 10, Block 3 of said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 14) S 01°56'58" E with the West line of said Lot 10 a distance of 62.36 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found for an angle point, the Southwest corner of said Lot 10 and in the North right-of-way line of Catalan Drive (50 feet wide) as recorded in said La Segarra Section 2.
 - 15) S 88°03'02" W, with the North right-of-way line of said Catalan Drive a distance of 18.03 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point.
 - 16) S 01°56'58" E, a distance of 182.22 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING; containing within said boundaries a calculated area of 2.831 acres (123,340 Sq. Ft.) of land.

APRIL, 2026	OWNER: ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	FINAL PLAT OF LA SEGARRA SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1	 ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936	10011 MEADOWGLEN LN HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042 713-784-4500 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM WWW.EHRA.TEAM TBPE No. F-726 TBPLS No. 10092300
211-127-02				
SHEET 7 OF 12				



NOT TO SCALE



APRIL, 2026

211-127-02

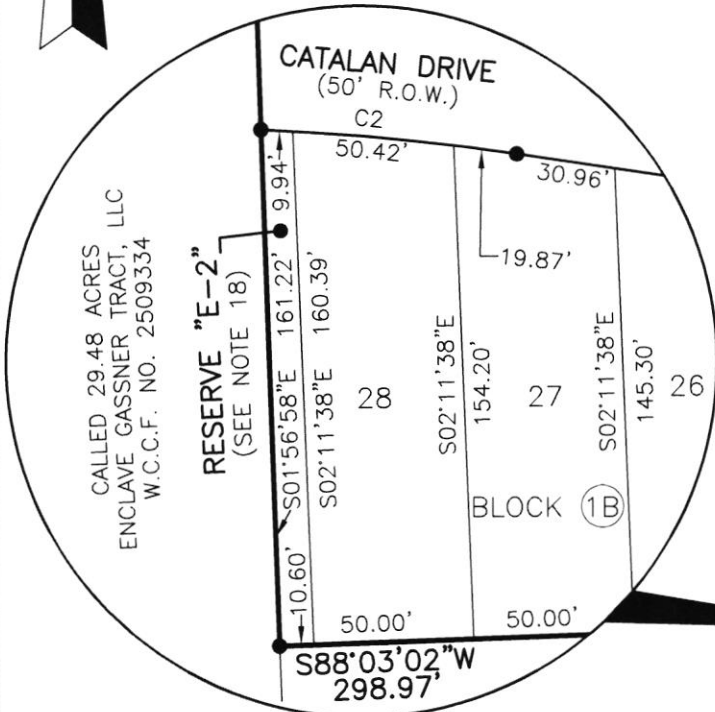
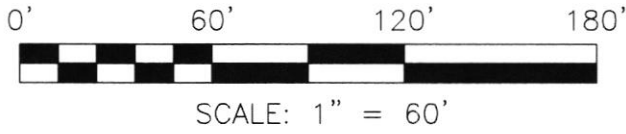
SHEET 8 OF 12

OWNER:
 ENCLAVE GASSNER
 TRACT, LLC,
 A DELAWARE LIMITED
 LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
 LA SEGARRA
 SECTION 2
 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



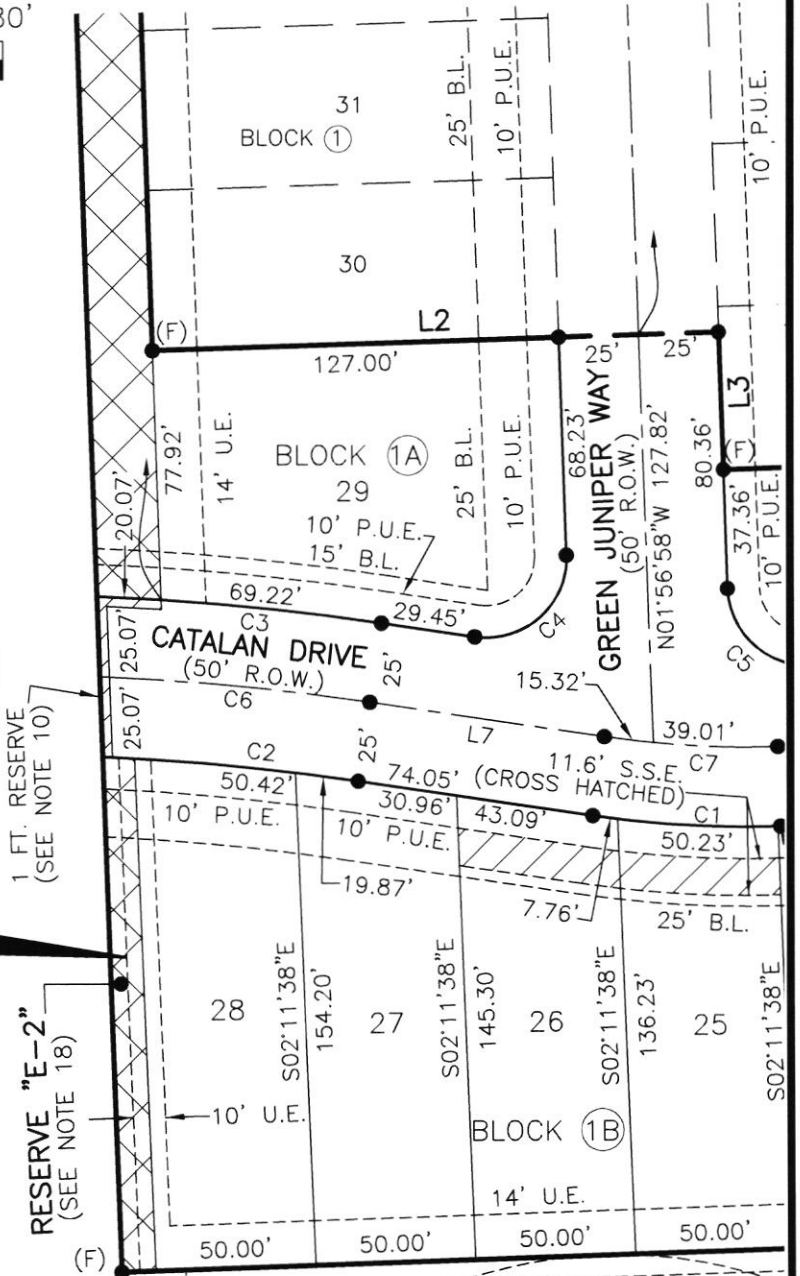
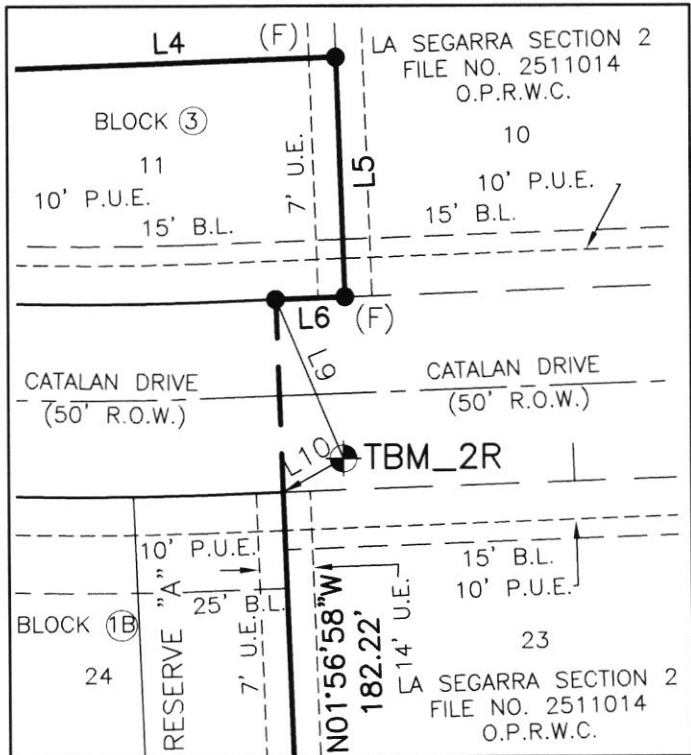
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
 WWW.EHRA.TEAM
 TBPE No. F-726
 TBPLS No. 10092300



CALLLED 29.48 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2509334

DETAIL (SEE SHEET 9)
TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (TBM) 2R
SCALE: 1"=50'
A 5/8" BLUE CAPPED IRON ROD
STAMPED "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
ELEV.=178.62'

X:2936322.38
Y:13863172.94



1 FT. RESERVE
(SEE NOTE 10)

RESERVE "E-2"
(SEE NOTE 18)

S88°03'02"W 298.97'
FILE NO. 2409073
O.P.R.W.C.

150' S.C.E.
W.C.C.F. NO. 2309177

LA SEGARRA WATER PLANT
FILE NO. 2409073
O.P.R.W.C.

APRIL, 2026
211-127-02
SHEET 10 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

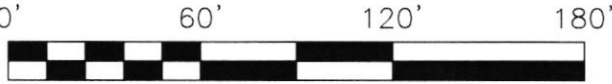
FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 2
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
WWW.EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

LA SEGARRA SECTION 2
FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

BLOCK ①



SCALE: 1" = 60'



N01°56'58"W 1593.97'

RESERVE "E-1"
(SEE NOTE 18)

N01°56'58"W 1380.84'

S01°56'58"E 1070.62'

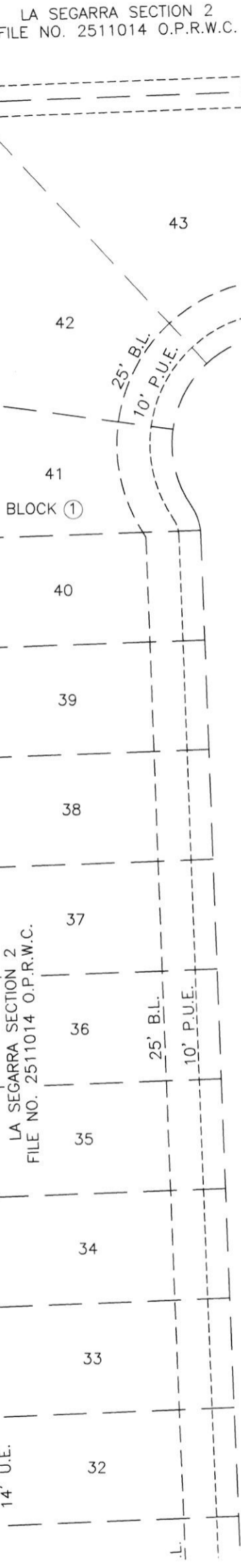
1382.61'

14' U.E.

14' U.E.

14' U.E.

LA SEGARRA SECTION 2
FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.



25' B.L.
10' P.U.E.

25' B.L.
10' P.U.E.

GREEN JUNIPER WAY
N 01°56'58" W 554.00' (50' R.O.W.)

GREEN JUNIPER WAY
(50' R.O.W.)

10' P.U.E.
25' B.L.

10' P.U.E.
25' B.L.

10' P.U.E.
25' B.L.

15' B.L.
10' P.U.E.

14' U.E.

14' U.E.

LA SEGARRA SECTION 2
FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

14

APRIL, 2026

211-127-02

SHEET 11 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 2
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
WWW.EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPL S No. 10092300

RE:\2021\211-127-02\DRAWING\PLAT\PARTIAL REPLAT SEC 2\211-127-02-FINAL\REFUTAL-LA SEGARRA-SEC 2-MUSMUS.DWG

50' PIPELINE EASEMENT & R.O.W.
UNITED TEXAS TRANSMISSION COMPANY
VOL. 304, PG. 972 W.C.D.R.
REVISED IN VOL. 312, PG. 337 W.C.D.R.

50' PIPELINE EASEMENT & R.O.W.
INTRATEX GAS COMPANY
VOL. 219, PG. 419 W.C.D.R.

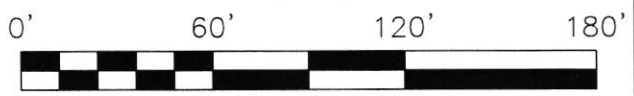
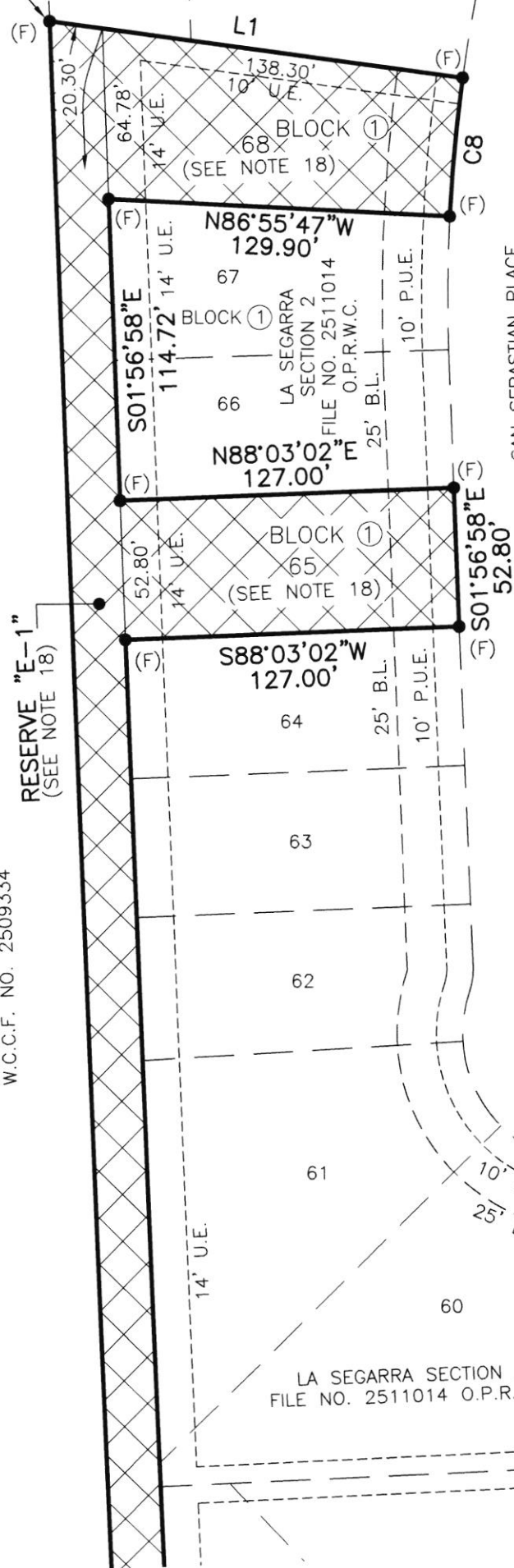
CALLED 14.67 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2210876

RESIDUE OF A
CALLED 198.08 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2205353

X:2936268.16
Y:13864765.84

CALLED 29.48 ACRES
ENCLAVE GASSNER TRACT, LLC
W.C.C.F. NO. 2509334

RESERVE "E-1"
(SEE NOTE 18)



SCALE: 1" = 60'

RESERVE "A"
BLOCK ④
LA SEGARRA SECTION 2
FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

SAN SEBASTIAN PLACE
(50' R.O.W.)

LA SEGARRA SECTION 2
FILE NO. 2511014 O.P.R.W.C.

BLOCK ①

APRIL, 2026
211-127-02
SHEET 12 OF 12

OWNER:
ENCLAVE GASSNER
TRACT, LLC,
A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY

FINAL PLAT OF
LA SEGARRA
SECTION 2
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
PLATTING@EHRA.TEAM
WWW.EHRA.TEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

SECOND AMENDMENT TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDMENT TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (the “Amendment”) is made and entered into by and between **WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS** (the “County”) and GFT Infrastructure, Inc., (the “Engineer” or “Company”). The County and Company are at times collectively referred to as the “Parties” with reference to the following:

A. The Parties entered into an Engineering Services Agreement with an effective date of march 20, 2025 (the “Agreement”) and a First Amendment with an effective date of January 7, 2026 (the “First Amendment”).

B. The Parties now desire to amend the Agreement and First Amendment to reflect the extension of the Project limits.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in the Agreement and herein and for good and valuable consideration as agreed to herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The first recital of Page 1 is amended to read as follows:

Original Language	Amended Language
<p>WHEREAS, the County proposes to hire the Engineer to perform design services to reconstruct Owens Road from approximately University Road to James Muse Parkway in Waller County, Texas, hereinafter called the “Project”;</p>	<p>WHEREAS, the County proposes to hire the Engineer to perform design services to reconstruct Owens Road from approximately University Road to the City of Waller limits in Waller County, Texas, hereinafter called the “Project”;</p>

2. The following sentences in Section 3(a) are amended to read as follows:

Original Language	Amended Language
<p>The Engineer shall be entitled to payment of the lump sum amount of \$736,703.00 for services to perform the tasks delineated in Appendix A-1.;</p> <p>...</p>	<p>The Engineer shall be entitled to payment of the lump sum amount of \$837,350.75 for services to perform the tasks delineated in Appendix A-1.;</p> <p>...</p>

3. Section following sentence in 3(c) is amended to read as follows:

Original Language	Amended Language
<p>It is expressly understood and agreed that the County has available the total maximum sum of \$804,563.00 as hereinafter certified available for the purpose of satisfying the County’s obligations under the terms and provisions of this Agreement.</p>	<p>It is expressly understood and agreed that the County has available the total maximum sum of \$905,210.75 as hereinafter certified available for the purpose of satisfying the County’s obligations under the terms and provisions of this Agreement.</p>

4. Section 16.a is amended to read as follows:

Original Language	Amended Language
<p>... All formal notices and demands under this Agreement shall be delivered to the Waller County Judge, Attention: Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III, 425 FM 1488, Hempstead, TX 77445.</p>	<p>... All formal notices and demands under this Agreement shall be delivered to the Waller County Judge, Attention: Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III, 836 Austin St., STE 4300, Hempstead, TX 77445.</p>

5. The Auditor’s Certificate is wholly replaced as follows on the signature page hereto.

6. Appendix A-1, First paragraph is wholly replaced with: “The proposed improvements include the reconstruction of an existing 2-lane asphalt roadway for 2.01 miles on Owens Road from University Drive to the City of Waller limits, with warranted left turn lanes at University Drive and Herman T. Jones Elementary School.”

7. Except as expressly amended by this Second Amendment, the Agreement and First Amendment are hereby reaffirmed and shall remain in full force and effect.

8. This Second Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument, and all of which, taken together, shall constitute the executed Amendment.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Second Amendment effective _____.

COUNTY:

WALLER COUNTY

ENGINEER:

GFT Infrastructure, Inc.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

Nick Bokaie

Date

Date

ATTEST:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Approved:

J. Ross McCall, P.E., County Engineer

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that funds are available in an amount not to exceed \$905,210.75 to accomplish and pay the obligation of Waller County in the foregoing matter.

Alan R. Younts, County Auditor



SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Software as a Service Agreement is made between Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Client.

WHEREAS, Client is a member of Sourcewell, a cooperative purchasing program under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271, Subchapter F, (formerly known as National Joint Powers Alliance) ("Sourcewell") under member number 187445.

WHEREAS, Tyler participated in the competitive bid process in response to Sourcewell RFP #060624 by submitting a proposal, on which Sourcewell awarded Tyler a Sourcewell contract, numbered 060624-TTI (hereinafter, the "Sourcewell Contract");

WHEREAS, documentation of the Sourcewell competitive bid process, as well as Tyler's contract with and pricing information for Sourcewell is available at <https://sourcewell-mn.gov/cooperative-purchasing/>; and

WHEREAS Client desires to purchase off the Sourcewell contract to procure public safety software functionality from Tyler, which Tyler agrees to deliver pursuant to the Sourcewell Contract and under the terms and conditions set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and promises set forth in this Agreement, Tyler and Client agree as follows:

SECTION A – DEFINITIONS

- **"Affiliated Organization"** means a government entity separate from you, but which will have access to the Tyler Software detailed in Exhibit A under this Agreement. Permissible Affiliated Organizations, if any, are listed in Exhibit A.
- **"Agreement"** means this Software as a Service Agreement.
- **"Business Travel Policy"** means our business travel policy. Our current Business Travel Policy is available here: <https://www.tylertech.com/portals/0/terms/Tyler-Business-Travel-Policy.pdf>.
- **"Client"** means the party indicated on the signature block or, in the absence of a signature block, the Investment Summary.
- **"Data"** means your data necessary to use the Tyler Software.
- **"Data Storage Capacity"** means the contracted amount of storage capacity for your Data, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.
- **"Defect"** means a failure of the Tyler Software to substantially conform to the functional descriptions set forth in our written proposal to you (or the Documentation in the absence of a written proposal), or their functional equivalent. Future functionality may be updated, modified, or otherwise enhanced through our maintenance and support services, and the governing functional descriptions for such future functionality will be set forth in our then-current Documentation.
- **"Defined Users"** means the number of users, if any, that are identified in the Investment

Summary.

- **“Developer”** means a third party who owns the intellectual property rights to a Third-Party Product.
- **“Documentation”** means any online or written documentation related to the use or functionality of the Tyler Software that we provide or otherwise make available to you, including instructions, user guides, manuals and other training or self-help documentation.
- **“Effective Date”** means the date by which both your and our authorized representatives have signed the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if these terms are linked from an Order Form, the Effective Date is the date your authorized representative signed the Order Form.
- **“Force Majeure”** means an event beyond the reasonable control of you or us, including, without limitation, governmental action, war, riot or civil commotion, fire, natural disaster, or any other cause that could not with reasonable diligence be foreseen or prevented by you or us.
- **“Investment Summary”** means the agreed upon cost proposal for the products and services attached as Exhibit A.
- **“Order Form”** means an ordering document that includes a quote or investment summary and specifies the items to be provided by Tyler to Client, including any addenda and supplements thereto.
- **“Professional Services”** means those services provided by Tyler or a third party related to the scope of this Agreement and identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“SaaS Fees”** means the fees for the SaaS Services identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“SaaS Services”** means software as a service consisting of system administration, system management, and system monitoring activities that Tyler performs for the Tyler Software and includes the right to access and use the Tyler Software, receive maintenance and support on the Tyler Software, including Downtime resolution under the terms of the SLA, and Data storage and archiving. SaaS Services do not include support of an operating system or hardware, support outside of our normal business hours, or training, consulting, or other professional services.
- **“SLA”** means the service level agreement. A copy of our current SLA is attached hereto as Exhibit C.
- **“Statement of Work”** means the industry standard implementation plan describing how our professional services will be provided to implement the Tyler Software and outlining your and our roles and responsibilities in connection with that implementation. The Statement of Work is attached as Exhibit E.
- **“Support Call Process”** means the support call process applicable to all our customers who have a right to use the Tyler Software. Our current Support Call Process is available here: <https://www.tylertech.com/portals/0/terms/Tyler-Support-Call-Process.pdf>.
- **“Third-Party Hardware”** means the third-party hardware, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Third-Party Products”** means the Third-Party Software and Third-Party Hardware.
- **“Third-Party SaaS Services”** means software as a service provided by a third party, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Third-Party Services”** means the third-party services, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Third-Party Software”** means the third-party software, if any, identified in the Investment Summary or included with the Tyler Software.
- **“Third-Party Terms”** means the end user license agreement(s) or other terms, if any, for the Third-Party Products or other parties’ products or services, as applicable, and attached or

indicated at Exhibit D.

- **“Tyler”** means Tyler Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation.
- **“Tyler Software”** means our proprietary software, including any integrations, custom modifications, and/or other related interfaces identified in the Investment Summary and licensed by us to you through this Agreement.
- **“we,” “us,” “our”** and similar terms mean Tyler.
- **“you”** and similar terms mean Client.

SECTION B – SAAS SERVICES

1. Rights Granted. We grant to you the non-exclusive, non-assignable limited right to use the SaaS Services solely for your governmental purposes, subject to any limits for Defined Users or Data Storage Capacity. You may add additional users or additional data storage capacity on the terms set forth in this Agreement. In the event you regularly and/or meaningfully exceed the Defined Users or Data Storage Capacity, we reserve the right to charge you additional fees commensurate with the overage(s), provided that we have provided you with thirty (30) days prior notice of the overages, and an opportunity to cure. You acknowledge that we have no obligation to ship copies of the Tyler Software as part of the SaaS Services. Your right to use the SaaS Services applies to releases provided as part of our Maintenance and Support Services as further detailed in this Agreement.
2. Ownership.
 - 2.1. We retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the SaaS Services, the Tyler Software, and anything developed by us under this Agreement. You do not acquire under this Agreement any license to use the Tyler Software in excess of the scope and/or duration of the SaaS Services.
 - 2.2. The Documentation is licensed to you and may be used and copied by your employees for internal, non-commercial reference purposes only.
3. Data.
 - 3.1. You retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Data. You expressly recognize that except to the extent necessary to fulfill our obligations contained in this Agreement, we do not create or endorse any Data used in connection with the SaaS Services.
 - 3.2. In the event of termination of the Agreement, and upon reasonable advance notice, Tyler shall promptly make all Data available to you in the format of the database or other such format as may be mutually agreed upon, provided through Tyler’s FTP server or such other secure method reasonably selected by Tyler. Such Data will be provided at no additional cost. You expressly grant to us a limited, non-exclusive license to access, copy, transmit, download, display, and reproduce your Data to provide services pursuant to this Agreement. Additionally, you agree that Tyler may use deidentified Data for Client or third-party demonstrative or training purposes.
 - 3.3. Our access to and use of your Data necessary to use the Tyler Software or SaaS Services will comply with applicable provisions of our Privacy Statement (available at <https://www.tylertech.com/privacy>) and applicable law.
 - 3.4. Data Breach Notification. Tyler will provide notice of a breach of Client Data in accordance with applicable state and federal data breach notification laws.

4. Restrictions.

4.1. You may not:

- 4.1.1. make the Tyler Software or Documentation resulting from the SaaS Services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations;
- 4.1.2. modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, reverse compile, or reverse engineer any part of the SaaS Services;
- 4.1.3. access or use the SaaS Services to build or support, and/or assist a third party in building or supporting, products or services competitive to us; or
- 4.1.4. license, sell, rent, lease, transfer, assign, distribute, display, host, outsource, disclose, permit timesharing or service bureau use, or otherwise commercially exploit or make the SaaS Services, Tyler Software, or Documentation available to any third party other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement.
- 4.1.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.1, you may disclose, with our written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, the Tyler Software, SaaS Services, or Documentation to a third party you consult with regarding the implementation or use of the Tyler Software and SaaS Services. You must ensure that any such third-party's use is subject to the terms of this Agreement, and you acknowledge and agree that you are liable for any breach of the terms of this Agreement by such third party.

5. Software Warranty. We warrant that the Tyler Software will perform without Defects during the term of this Agreement. If the Tyler Software does not perform as warranted, we will use all reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to cure the Defect in accordance with our then-current Support Call Process.

6. SaaS Services.

6.1. *Audit & Compliance.* Our SaaS Services are audited at least yearly in accordance with the AICPA's Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements ("SSAE") No. 21. We have attained, and will maintain, SOC 1 and SOC 2 compliance, or their equivalent, for so long as you are timely paying for SaaS Services. The foregoing notwithstanding, you acknowledge that the scope of audit coverage varies depending on the specific Tyler Software solution. We will provide you with a summary of our current compliance report(s) or its equivalent, upon your request. For the avoidance of doubt, if our SaaS Services are provided using a third-party data center, the compliance report may be for that third-party provider and be subject to confidential treatment in accordance with applicable law. If you want us to provide our compliance reports to a third-party auditor or similar entity, we reserve the right to require execution of an NDA by that third party.

6.2. *Service Levels.* The Tyler Software will be made available to you according to the terms of the SLA. Tyler SaaS Services will be provided via a third-party data center. Your Data will be inaccessible to our other customers.

6.3. *Business Continuity.* Data centers used to deliver SaaS Services for this Agreement have redundant telecommunications access, electrical power, and the required hardware to provide access to the SaaS Services in the event of a disaster or component failure. We test our disaster recovery plan on an annual basis. The plan is not client specific and is detailed in Tyler's System & Organization Control reports or their equivalent. In the event of a data center failure, we reserve the right to employ our disaster recovery plan for resumption of the SaaS Services. In that event, we commit to a Recovery Point Objective ("RPO") of 24 hours and a Recovery Time Objective ("RTO") of 24 hours. RPO represents the maximum duration of time between the

most recent recoverable copy of your hosted Data and subsequent data center failure. RTO represents the maximum duration of time following data center failure within which your access to the Tyler Software must be restored. If we employ our disaster recovery plan, we will be responsible for restoring your Data and ensuring that the SaaS Services are online, and you will be responsible for validating your Data and confirming the functioning of the SaaS Services, including any integrations.

6.4. *Security Measures.* We provide secure Data transmission paths between your devices and the data center used to provide SaaS Services to you. Data centers used to provide SaaS Services are accessible only by authorized personnel with a unique key entry or comparable security. We conduct annual penetration testing of either the production network and/or web application to be performed. We will maintain industry standard intrusion detection and prevention systems to monitor malicious activity in the network and to log and block any such activity. You may not attempt to bypass or subvert security restrictions in the SaaS Services or environments related to the Tyler Software. Unauthorized attempts to access files, passwords, or other confidential information, and vulnerability and penetration test scanning of our network and systems (hosted or otherwise) are prohibited. Where applicable with respect to our applications that take or process card payment data, we comply with applicable requirements of PCI DSS. We agree to supply the then-current status of our PCI DSS compliance program in the form of an official Attestation of Compliance, which can be found at <https://www.tylertech.com/about-us/compliance> and, in the event of any change in our status, we will comply with applicable notice requirements.

7. Access by Affiliated Organizations. We will grant each Affiliated Organization, if any, access to the Tyler Software according to the terms of this Agreement, and each such Affiliated Organization must abide by the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION C – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

1. Professional Services. We will provide you the various implementation-related services itemized in the Investment Summary and if applicable, described in the Statement of Work.
2. Professional Services Fees. You agree to pay us the services fees in the amounts set forth in the Investment Summary.
3. Additional Services. The Investment Summary contains, and the Statement of Work describes, the scope of services and related costs (including programming and/or interface estimates) required for the project based on our understanding of the specifications you supplied. If additional work is required, or if you use or request additional services, we will provide you with an addendum or change order, as applicable, outlining the costs for the additional work. The price quotes in the addendum or change order will be valid for thirty (30) days from the date of the quote.
4. Cancellation. If you cancel services less than four (4) weeks in advance (other than for Force Majeure or breach by us), you will be liable for all (i) daily fees associated with cancelled professional services if we are unable to reassign our personnel and (ii) any non-refundable travel expenses already incurred by us on your behalf. We will make all reasonable efforts to reassign personnel in the event you cancel within four (4) weeks of scheduled commitments.

5. Services Warranty. We will perform services in a professional, workmanlike manner, consistent with industry standards. In the event we provide services that do not conform to this warranty, we will re-perform such services at no additional cost to you.
6. Site Access and Requirements. At no cost to us, you agree to provide us with reasonable access to your personnel, facilities, and equipment as may be reasonably necessary for us to provide implementation services, subject to any reasonable security protocols or other written policies provided to us on or after the Effective Date.
7. Background Checks. All of our employees undergo criminal background checks prior to hire. All employees sign our confidentiality agreement and security policies.
8. Client Assistance. You acknowledge that the implementation of the Tyler Software is a cooperative process requiring the time and resources of your personnel. You certify that you will use reasonable efforts to cooperate with us and make your resources available for the performance of the Agreement in accordance with its terms and the mutually agreed project schedule. Additionally, you agree to use all reasonable efforts to cooperate with and assist us as may be reasonably required to support the efficient execution of the activities required for this Agreement. Accordingly, you will provide notice of any known inability to timely meet a project commitment so that appropriate project adjustments can be made. We will not be liable for failure to meet any project deadlines or milestones when such failure is due to Force Majeure or to the failure by you to comply with the requirements of this paragraph.
9. Maintenance and Support Services.
 - 9.1. For the duration of this Agreement, consistent with the terms set forth in our then-current Support Call Process, we will:
 - 9.1.1. perform our maintenance and support obligations in a professional and workmanlike manner, consistent with industry standards, to provide support and resolve Defects in the Tyler Software (subject to any applicable release life cycle policy);
 - 9.1.2. provide telephone support during our established support hours as indicated in our then-current Support Call Process;
 - 9.1.3. maintain personnel that are sufficiently trained to be familiar with the Tyler Software and Third-Party Software, if any, in order to provide maintenance and support services;
 - 9.1.4. provide releases to the Tyler Software (including updates and enhancements) that we make generally available without additional charge to customers with a current SaaS Agreement.
 - 9.2. Your use of Tyler Software or SaaS Services requires that you remain current with supported releases of Tyler Software as indicated in any applicable release lifecycle policy. Our warranty and support commitments are contingent upon you using a supported version of the Tyler Software. Tyler may require you to update to a current version of the Tyler Software to address a critical issue (for example, to address an identified security vulnerability in the Tyler Software or a third-party component). Tyler will use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) minimize the number of such instances and (ii) provide as much advance notice as possible.
 - 9.3. We will use all reasonable efforts to perform support services remotely. We reserve the right to use secure third-party connectivity tools to deliver maintenance and support services. We also

reserve the right to collect Tyler Software or SaaS Services telemetry for product evaluation, quality assurance, and security monitoring and enhancement purposes. You agree to reasonably cooperate with us in providing access to your environments and Data for the purposes of providing maintenance and support services and acknowledge that our warranty, support, and service level obligations under this Agreement are contingent upon receiving reasonable access to your Data and systems.

- 9.4. For the avoidance of doubt, SaaS Fees do not include the following services: (a) onsite support; (b) application design; (c) other consulting services; or (d) telephone support outside our normal business hours as listed in our then-current Support Call Process.

SECTION D – THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS

1. Third-Party Hardware. We will sell and deliver any Third-Party Hardware set forth in the Investment Summary for the price indicated therein. Unless otherwise indicated, installation of Third-Party Hardware will be performed by Tyler or identified third party installers.
2. Third-Party Software. Your rights under this Agreement may include rights to certain Third-Party Software. We certify that we have acquired the right to provide the Third-Party Software to you. Your rights to the Third-Party Software will be governed by the Third-Party Terms and, in the absence of such terms, this Agreement.
3. Third Party Products Warranties.
 - 3.1 We are authorized by each Developer or its authorized reseller to sell or grant access, as applicable, to the Third-Party Products.
 - 3.2 Unless otherwise expressly indicated, Third-Party Hardware will be new and unused. You will receive free and clear title to the Third-Party Hardware you purchase upon your payment in full of the purchase price.
 - 3.3 You acknowledge that we are not the manufacturer of Third-Party Products. We do not warrant or guarantee the performance of the Third-Party Products. However, we grant and pass through to you any warranty that we may receive from the Developer or supplier of the Third-Party Products.
4. Third-Party Services. If you have purchased Third-Party Services, those services will be provided independently of Tyler by such third party at the rates set forth in the Investment Summary and in accordance with Exhibit B.

SECTION E – TERM AND TERMINATION

1. Term. The initial term of this Agreement commences on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date and continues through December 31, 2029; provided, however, that year 1 of the Initial Term shall constitute the period beginning on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date and continuing through December 31, 2027. Years 2 and 3 shall commence on each January 1 thereafter. Upon expiration of the initial term, this Agreement may be renewed for additional one (1) year renewal terms at our then-current SaaS Fees upon mutual written consent of the parties. Your right to access or use the Tyler Software and the SaaS Services will terminate at the end of this Agreement.

2. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated as set forth below. In the event of termination, you will pay us for all undisputed fees and expenses related to the software, products, and/or services you have received, or we have incurred or delivered, prior to the effective date of termination. Disputed fees and expenses in all terminations other than your termination for cause must have been submitted as invoice disputes in accordance with Section G(2).
 - 2.1. *Failure to Pay Fees*. You acknowledge that continued access to the SaaS Services is contingent upon your timely payment of fees. We may terminate this Agreement if you do not cure a failure to pay within sixty (60) days of our notice to you that you have overdue payments.
 - 2.2. *For Cause*. If you believe we have materially breached this Agreement, you will invoke the Dispute Resolution clause set forth in Section G(2). You may terminate this Agreement for cause after following the procedures set forth in Section G(2).
 - 2.3. *Force Majeure*. Either party has the right to terminate this Agreement if a Force Majeure event suspends performance of the SaaS Services for a period of forty-five (45) days or more.
 - 2.4. *Lack of Appropriations*. If you should not appropriate or otherwise make available funds sufficient to utilize the SaaS Services, you may unilaterally terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to us. You will not be entitled to a refund or offset of previously paid, but unused SaaS Fees. You agree not to use termination for lack of appropriations as a substitute for termination for convenience.

SECTION F – INDEMNIFICATION, LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

1. Intellectual Property Infringement Indemnification.
 - 1.1. We will defend you against any third-party claim(s) that the Tyler Software or Documentation infringes that third-party's patent, copyright, or trademark, or misappropriates its trade secrets, and will pay the amount of any resulting adverse final judgment (or settlement to which we consent). You must notify us promptly in writing of the claim and give us sole control over its defense or settlement. You agree to provide us with reasonable assistance, cooperation, and information in defending the claim at our expense.
 - 1.2. Our obligations under this Section F(1) will not apply to the extent the claim or adverse final judgment is based on your use of the Tyler Software in contradiction of this Agreement, including with non-licensed third parties.
 - 1.3. If an infringement or misappropriation claim is fully litigated and your use of the Tyler Software is enjoined by a court of competent jurisdiction, in addition to paying any adverse final judgment (or settlement to which we consent), we will, at our option, either:
 - 1.3.1. procure the right to continue its use;
 - 1.3.2. modify it to make it non-infringing; or
 - 1.3.3. replace it with a functional equivalent.
 We may elect to employ these remedies in advance of litigation if we receive information concerning an infringement or misappropriation claim.
 - 1.4. This section provides your exclusive remedy for third-party copyright, patent, or trademark infringement and trade secret misappropriation claims.
2. General Indemnification.
 - 2.1. We will indemnify and hold harmless you and your agents, officials, and employees from and against any and all third-party claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) for (i) personal injury, death, or damage to tangible

property, all to the extent caused by our negligence or willful misconduct; or (ii) our violation of law applicable to our performance under this Agreement. You must notify us promptly in writing of the claim and give us sole control over its defense or settlement. You agree to provide us with reasonable assistance, cooperation, and information in defending the claim at our expense.

- 2.2. To the extent permitted by applicable law, you will indemnify and hold harmless us and our agents, officials, and employees from and against any and all third-party claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) for (i) personal injury, death, or damage to tangible property, all to the extent caused by your negligence or willful misconduct; or (ii) your violation of a law applicable to your performance under this Agreement. We will notify you promptly in writing of the claim and will give you sole control over its defense or settlement. We agree to provide you with reasonable assistance, cooperation, and information in defending the claim at your expense.
3. **DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, WE HEREBY DISCLAIM ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, DUTIES, OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. CLIENT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT TYLER DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY FOR ERRORS THAT RELATE TO USER ERROR.**
4. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, OUR LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED ON A THEORY OF CONTRACT OR TORT, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY, SHALL BE LIMITED TO YOUR ACTUAL DIRECT DAMAGES, NOT TO EXCEED (i) DURING THE INITIAL TERM, AS SET FORTH IN SECTION E(1), TOTAL FEES PAID AS OF THE TIME OF THE CLAIM; OR (ii) DURING ANY RENEWAL TERM, THE THEN-CURRENT ANNUAL SAAS FEES PAYABLE IN THAT RENEWAL TERM. THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE PRICES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE SET IN RELIANCE UPON THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, THE EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN DAMAGES, AND EACH SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE FAILURE OF AN ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY REMEDY. THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO SECTIONS F(1) AND F(2).**
5. **EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN DAMAGES. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**
6. **Insurance.** During the course of performing services under this Agreement, we agree to maintain the following levels of insurance: (i) Commercial General Liability of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate; (ii) Automobile Liability of \$1,000,000 combined single limit; (iii) Professional Liability (inclusive of cyber protection) of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate; (iv) Workers Compensation complying with applicable statutory requirements; and (v) Excess/Umbrella Liability of \$5,000,000. We will add you as an additional insured to our Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies, which will automatically add you as an additional insured to our Excess/Umbrella Liability policy as well. We will provide you with copies of

certificates of insurance upon your written request.

SECTION G – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Additional Products and Services. You may purchase additional products and services at the rates set forth in the Investment Summary for twelve (12) months from the Effective Date by executing a mutually agreed addendum. If no rate is provided in the Investment Summary, or those twelve (12) months have expired, you may purchase additional products and services at our then-current pricing, also by executing a mutually agreed addendum. The terms of this Agreement will control any such additional purchase(s), unless otherwise specifically provided in the addendum.
2. Performance Issues and Dispute Resolution.
 - 2.1. *Notice.* You agree to provide us with written notice within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice (for invoice disputes) or, in the case of performance, becoming aware of an issue related to our performance under this Agreement.
 - 2.2. *Invoice Issues.*
 - 2.2.1. If the issue relates to an invoice, your notice must include the following: (i) the issue(s) with the invoice; and (ii) the specific fee(s) at issue. You may also include the corrective action(s) you are requesting of Tyler for consideration.
 - 2.2.2. We will provide a response to your notice that (i) supports the validity of the invoice as issued by us; (ii) adjusts the invoice; or (iii) describes our plan to address the issues identified in your notice.
 - 2.2.3. You agree to pay all undisputed fees by the due date. You acknowledge that you forfeit your right to dispute past-due fees for the applicable invoices billed under this Agreement when you fail to pay undisputed fees for such past-due invoices within sixty (60) days of our notice that the fees are overdue.
 - 2.2.4. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUSPEND PERFORMANCE OF ANY SERVICE, INCLUDING ACCESS TO SAAS SERVICES, FOR FAILURE TO TIMELY PAY UNDISPUTED FEES FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FOLLOWING OUR NOTICE OF INTENT TO DO SO.
 - 2.3. *Dispute Resolution.* You agree to cooperate with us in trying to reasonably resolve all disputes, including, if requested by either party, appointing a senior representative to meet and engage in good faith negotiations with our appointed senior representative. Senior representatives will convene within thirty (30) days of the written dispute notice, unless otherwise agreed. All meetings and discussions between senior representatives will be deemed confidential settlement discussions not subject to disclosure under Federal Rule of Evidence 408 or any similar applicable state rule. If we fail to resolve the dispute, then the parties shall participate in mediation in an effort to resolve the dispute. If the dispute remains unresolved after mediation, then either of us may assert our respective rights and remedies in a court of competent jurisdiction. Nothing in this section shall prevent you or us from seeking necessary injunctive relief during the dispute resolution procedures.
3. Taxes. The fees in the Investment Summary do not include any taxes, including, without limitation, sales, use, or excise tax. If you are a tax-exempt entity, you agree to provide us with a tax-exempt certificate. Otherwise, we will pay all applicable taxes to the proper authorities, and you will reimburse us for such taxes. Tyler recognizes and agrees that upon receipt of Client's tax-exempt certificate, Client will not pay a tax from which it is exempt. If you have a valid direct-pay permit, you agree to provide us with a copy. For clarity, we are responsible for paying our income taxes,

both federal and state, as applicable, arising from our performance of this Agreement.

4. Nondiscrimination. We will not discriminate against any employee or applicant in our employment practices or the performance of our duties, responsibilities, and obligations under this Agreement because of race, color, religion, gender, age, disability, religious beliefs, national, or ethnic origin. We will post, where appropriate, all notices related to nondiscrimination as may be required by applicable law.
5. E-Verify. We use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to confirm the eligibility of all current employees and persons hired during the contract term to perform services within the United States under this Agreement.
6. Subcontractors. We will not subcontract any Professional Services specifically for this Agreement without your prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld.
7. Binding Effect; No Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding on, and shall be for the benefit of, either your or our successor(s) or permitted assign(s). Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, your consent is not required for an assignment by us as a result of a corporate reorganization, merger, acquisition, or purchase of substantially all of our assets. If such an assignment occurs, you may choose to terminate this Agreement without penalty upon thirty (30) days written notice to us.
8. Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable for delays in performing its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that the delay is caused by Force Majeure; provided, however, that within ten (10) business days of the beginning of the delay of performance due to the Force Majeure event, the party whose performance is delayed provides the other party with written notice explaining the cause and extent thereof, as well as a request for a reasonable time extension equal to the estimated duration of the Force Majeure event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an event of Force Majeure shall not excuse a party's obligations to make payments when due under this Agreement, unless such Force Majeure event results in the Federal Reserve wire system or other failure of the banking system that deprives a party access to otherwise available funds.
9. No Intended Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of you and us. No third party will be deemed a beneficiary of this Agreement, and no third party will have the right to make any claim or assert any right under this Agreement. This provision does not affect the rights of third parties under any Third-Party Terms.
10. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between you and us with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreements, understandings, and representations, whether written, oral, expressed, or implied. Purchase orders submitted by you, if any, are for your internal administrative purposes only, and the terms and conditions contained in those purchase orders will have no force or effect. This Agreement may only be modified in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the party against whom enforcement is sought.
11. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will be considered valid and enforceable to the fullest extent

permitted by law.

12. No Waiver. In the event that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are not strictly enforced by either party, such non-enforcement will not act as or be deemed to act as a waiver or modification of this Agreement, nor will such non-enforcement prevent such party from enforcing each and every term of this Agreement thereafter.
13. Independent Contractor. We are an independent contractor for all purposes under this Agreement.
14. Notices. All notices or communications required or permitted as a part of this Agreement, such as notice of an alleged material breach for a termination for cause or a dispute that must be submitted to dispute resolution, must be in writing and will be deemed delivered upon the earlier of the following: (i) actual receipt by the receiving party; or (ii) five (5) days following deposit with registered or certified mail with proper postage affixed and addressed to the other party at the address set forth in this Agreement or such other address as the party may have designated by proper notice. The consequences for the failure to receive a notice due to improper notification by the intended receiving party of a change in address will be borne by the intended receiving party.
15. Client Lists. You agree that we may identify you by name in client lists, marketing presentations, and promotional materials.
16. Confidentiality. Both parties recognize that their respective employees and agents, in the course of performance of this Agreement, may be exposed to confidential information and that disclosure of such information could violate rights to private individuals and entities, including the parties. Confidential information is nonpublic information that a reasonable person would believe to be confidential and includes, without limitation, personal identifying information (*e.g.*, social security numbers) and trade secrets, each as defined by applicable state law. Each party agrees that it will not disclose any confidential information of the other party and further agrees to take all reasonable and appropriate action to prevent such disclosure by its employees or agents. The confidentiality covenants contained herein will survive the termination or cancellation of this Agreement. This obligation of confidentiality will not apply to information that:
 - i. is in the public domain, either at the time of disclosure or afterwards, except by breach of this Agreement by a party or its employees or agents;
 - ii. a party can establish by reasonable proof was in that party's possession at the time of initial disclosure;
 - iii. a party receives from a third party who has a right to disclose it to the receiving party; or
 - iv. is the subject of a legitimate disclosure request under the open records laws or similar applicable public disclosure laws governing this Agreement; provided, however, that in the event you receive an open records or other similar applicable request, you will endeavor to give us prompt notice and otherwise perform the functions required by applicable law.
17. Business License. In the event a local business license is required for us to perform services hereunder, you will promptly notify us and provide us with the necessary paperwork and/or contact information so that we may timely obtain such license.
18. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of your state or commonwealth of domicile, without regard to its rules on conflicts of law. Any

litigation brought under this Agreement shall be filed in a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in or serving Waller County, Texas.

19. Multiple Originals and Authorized Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in multiple originals, any of which will be independently treated as an original document. Any electronic, faxed, scanned, photocopied, or similarly reproduced signature on this Agreement or any amendment hereto will be deemed an original signature and will be fully enforceable as if an original signature. Each party represents to the other that the signatory set forth below is duly authorized to bind that party to this Agreement.

Cooperative Procurement. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, we agree that this Agreement may be used as a cooperative procurement vehicle by eligible jurisdictions. In such cases, we reserve the right to negotiate and customize the terms and conditions set forth herein, including but not limited to pricing, to the scope and circumstances of that cooperative procurement.

20. Data & Insights Solution Terms. Your use of certain Tyler solutions includes Tyler’s Data & Insights data platform. Your rights, and the rights of any of your end users, to use Tyler’s Data & Insights data platform is subject to the Data & Insights SaaS Services Terms of Service, available at: <https://www.tylertech.com/terms/data-insights-saas-services-terms-of-service>. By signing a Tyler Agreement or Order Form, or accessing, installing, or using any of the Tyler solutions listed at the linked terms, you certify that you have reviewed, understand, and agree to said terms. This Agreement is the Base Agreement referenced in the Data & Insights SaaS Services Terms of Service. Data and Insights SaaS services terms and conditions, as applicable, will only govern the use of Data and Insights SaaS services used under this Agreement. The Data & Insight terms will not prevail and govern the terms of the Agreement.

21. Contract Documents. This Agreement includes the following exhibits:

- Exhibit A** Investment Summary
- Exhibit B** Invoicing and Payment Terms
- Exhibit C** Service Level Agreement
- Exhibit D** Third-Party Terms
- Exhibit E** Statement of Work
- Exhibit F** Texas Certifications

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized representative of each party has executed this Agreement as of the date(s) set forth below.

Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Waller County, TX

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Address for Notices:

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
7701 College Boulevard
Overland Park, KS 66210
Attention: Chief Legal Officer

With a copy to:

Tyler Technologies, Inc.
5101 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, TX 75024
Attention: Legal Department

Date: _____

Address for Notices:

Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 4300
Hempstead, TX 77445-4640
Attention: County Judge

With a copy to:

Waller County Sheriff's Office
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead, TX 77445
Attention: Administrative Captain



Exhibit A

Investment Summary

The Investment Summary details the products and services to be delivered by us, or a third party, as applicable, to you under the Agreement. This Investment Summary is effective as of the Effective Date regardless of any expiration date in the Investment Summary. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined will have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

Investment Summary prepared in accordance with Sourcewell Contract #060624-TTI.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Quoted By:
 Quote Expiration:
 Quote Name:

Eric B. [Item 35]
 7/19/26
 Contract Quote - SourceWell

Billing Address:

Waller County Sheriff
 701 Calvit St
 Hempstead TX 77445-4640
 Phone: +1 (979) 826-8282

Annual / SaaS

Description	Fee	Discount	Annual
Justice			
Enterprise Corrections			
Jail Manager Core+ Suite *	\$ 104,000	\$ 10,400	\$ 93,600
Enterprise Corrections Integration Toolkit	\$ 5,330	\$ 533	\$ 4,797
Corrections Mobile - 3 Year -6 Devices	\$ 18,600	\$ 1,860	\$ 16,740
Enterprise Public Safety			
Platform			
EPS Platform - Standard	\$ 101,400	\$ 0	\$ 101,400
EPS Platform - Mobility	\$ 3,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000
Enterprise Report Writing			
Report Writing (up to 3 print designs)	\$ 23,800	\$ 2,380	\$ 21,420
Computer Aided Dispatch			
Enterprise CAD Multiple Jurisdiction Law Enforcement	\$ 15,857	\$ 1,586	\$ 14,271
BOLOs	\$ 2,272	\$ 227	\$ 2,045
CAD Auto Routing	\$ 2,651	\$ 265	\$ 2,386
CAD AVL	\$ 2,651	\$ 265	\$ 2,386
Service Vehicle Rotation (Wrecker, Ambulance)	\$ 2,651	\$ 265	\$ 2,386
Web CAD Monitor	\$ 3,787	\$ 379	\$ 3,408

Item 35.

E-911 Interface	\$ 2,651	\$ 265	\$ 2,386
CAD NCIC Interface	\$ 4,544	\$ 454	\$ 4,090
CAD CFS (xml) Export Interface	\$ 4,544	\$ 454	\$ 4,090
Alarm Interface (supports CryWolf)	\$ 710	\$ 71	\$ 639
CAD Data Mart / Includes 2 users	\$ 757	\$ 76	\$ 681
Law Enforcement Records Management System			
Enterprise Law Enforcement Records	\$ 34,080	\$ 3,408	\$ 30,672
Equipment and Inventory	\$ 1,420	\$ 142	\$ 1,278
Narcotics	\$ 1,420	\$ 142	\$ 1,278
Use of Force	\$ 1,420	\$ 142	\$ 1,278
Content Manager Core	\$ 3,171	\$ 317	\$ 2,854
Law Enforcement Records Management Data Mart / Includes 2 users	\$ 757	\$ 76	\$ 681
Public Safety Analytics (Performance Dashboard, Citizen Connect, Explorer, Analytics)	\$ 9,000	\$ 900	\$ 8,100
Mobile			
Enterprise Mobile Server Software	\$ 24,613	\$ 2,461	\$ 22,152
Law Enforcement Mobile Site License	\$ 27,132	\$ 2,713	\$ 24,419
-Shield Mobile App	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
-Shield Mobile	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
-Drivers License Mag Stripe Reader/Barcode Reader Interface	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
-Mugshot Image Download	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
-LE In-Car Mapping / AVL	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
-LE In-Car Routing	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Other			
Data Archive	\$ 2,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,000
Enforcement Mobile			
License			
eCitation Software (MDC or Tablet) [36]	\$ 16,200	\$ 1,620	\$ 14,580
Interface			
Interface: Enterprise Law Enforcement Records	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Device Level - Enterprise Public Safety	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Interface: CMS - Enterprise Justice	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Task			
Task: Tow/Impound Report (standard)	\$ 3,199	\$ 320	\$ 2,879

TOTAL

\$ 391,896

Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total
Enterprise Public Safety				
Project Management	1	\$ 79,200	\$ 0	\$ 79,200
Systems Assurance – Standard	1	\$ 13,050	\$ 0	\$ 13,050
Mobility Implementation	1	\$ 4,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,000
GIS Implementation - Standard	1	\$ 27,260	\$ 0	\$ 27,260
Decision Support Software Service	2	\$ 10,150	\$ 0	\$ 20,300
NCIC Installation	1	\$ 21,025	\$ 0	\$ 21,025
Law Enforcement CAD Configuration	1	\$ 13,050	\$ 0	\$ 13,050
CAD Training (10 users ea.)	2	\$ 4,350	\$ 0	\$ 8,700
CAD Go-Live Support	1	\$ 13,050	\$ 0	\$ 13,050
Web CAD Monitor Installation	1	\$ 1,160	\$ 0	\$ 1,160
E-911 Interface Installation	1	\$ 1,160	\$ 0	\$ 1,160
CAD Export Interface Installation Fee	1	\$ 2,320	\$ 0	\$ 2,320
Alarm Interface Installation Fee	1	\$ 1,160	\$ 0	\$ 1,160
Law Enforcement Records Configuration (up to 5 agencies)	1	\$ 20,880	\$ 0	\$ 20,880
Law Enforcement Records Training	1	\$ 8,700	\$ 0	\$ 8,700
Law Enforcement Records Go-Live Support	1	\$ 8,700	\$ 0	\$ 8,700
IBR Submission	1	\$ 7,250	\$ 0	\$ 7,250
Report Writing Implementation Fee	1	\$ 16,000	\$ 0	\$ 16,000
Law Enforcement Mobile Messaging Configuration	1	\$ 4,350	\$ 0	\$ 4,350
Law Enforcement Mobile Messaging Training (includes 10 trainers ea.)	1	\$ 4,350	\$ 0	\$ 4,350
Law Enforcement Mobile Messaging Go-Live	1	\$ 4,350	\$ 0	\$ 4,350
Public Safety Analytics Installation & Remote Training	1	\$ 4,500	\$ 0	\$ 4,500
Enterprise Law Enforcement Additional Modules				\$ 3,480
Data Archive Conversions (see Detailed Breakdown of Conversions)				\$ 49,300
Enforcement Mobile				
Task: Language Translation	1	\$ 500	\$ 0	\$ 500
Training	1	\$ 5,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000
Set Up & Configuration - Tasks	1	\$ 4,500	\$ 0	\$ 4,500
Project Management	1	\$ 3,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000
Set Up & Configuration - eCitation	1	\$ 19,500	\$ 0	\$ 19,500
Set Up & Configuration - Enterprise Justice Interface	1	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Set Up & Configuration - Enterprise Public Safety Interface	1	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Set-Up & Configuration - Device Optimization, Hardware (per device/printer)	36	\$ 100	\$ 0	\$ 3,600

Justice				
Project Management -Enterprise Corrections	216	\$ 195	\$ 0	\$ 42,120
Setup, Configuration & Consulting - Enterprise Corrections	468	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 86,580
Training - Enterprise Corrections	136	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 25,160
Data Conversion - Enterprise Corrections	212	\$ 175	\$ 0	\$ 37,100
Go-Live Assistance - Enterprise Corrections	120	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 22,200
Deployment - Enterprise Corrections	40	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 7,400
Current & Future State Anlaysis - Enterprise Corrections	120	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 22,200
Follow-Up Training -Enterprise Corrections	8	\$ 185	\$ 0	\$ 1,480
Alliance Configuration Services	1	\$ 14,800	\$ 0	\$ 14,800
TOTAL				\$ 632,435

Third-Party Hardware, Software and Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total	Total Annual
Enterprise Public Safety					
Software					
Embedded Third Party Software	1	\$ 21,000	\$ 0	\$ 21,000	\$ 4,410
Hardware					
Lantronix UDS-1100	1	\$ 250	\$ 0	\$ 250	\$ 0
Redundant VPN Appliance Bundle	2	\$ 6,000	\$ 0	\$ 12,000	\$ 0
TOTAL				\$ 33,250	\$ 4,410

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Software	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Annual	\$ 0	\$ 391,896
Total Tyler Services	\$ 632,435	\$ 0

Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	\$ 33,250	\$ 4,410
Estimated Travel	\$ 66,770	\$ 0
Summary Total	\$ 732,455	\$ 396,306

Detailed Breakdown of Conversions (Included in Summary Total)

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total
Justice				
Enterprise Corrections				
Data Conversion - Enterprise Corrections	212	\$ 175	\$ 0	\$ 37,100
Enterprise Public Safety				
Conversion				
Data Archive Single Source: LERMS (up to 10 modules; includes Active Warrants and On-Hand Property imports into Enterprise LERMS)	1	\$ 49,300	\$ 0	\$ 49,300
TOTAL				\$ 86,400

Optional Tyler Annual / SaaS (not in scope but may be added via amendment)

Description	Fee	Discount	Annual
Justice			
Enterprise Corrections			
Corrections Mobile - each additional device	\$ 3,100	\$ 310	\$ 2,790
Enterprise Public Safety			
Law Enforcement Records Management System			
NCIC Interface	\$ 8,331	\$ 833	\$ 7,498
Alarms	\$ 1,420	\$ 142	\$ 1,278
Briefing Notes	\$ 947	\$ 95	\$ 852
Citizen Reporting Interface	\$ 5,680	\$ 568	\$ 5,112
Gangs	\$ 1,420	\$ 142	\$ 1,278
Computer Aided Dispatch			
CAD Paging Interface	\$ 2,651	\$ 265	\$ 2,386

Radio Location Interface	\$ 5,680	\$ 568	\$ Item 35.
Call Creation Interface (supports Flock Safety)	\$ 2,100	\$ 0	\$ 2,100
Enforcement Mobile			
Interface			
Interface: TXDOT - State of Texas	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Subscription License Fees			
Crash Report Software (w/Drawing Tool) [36]	\$ 10,800	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
TOTAL			\$ 39,206

Optional Services (not in scope but may be added via amendment)

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total
Enterprise Public Safety				
CAD Go-Live Support	1	\$ 13,050	\$ 0	\$ 13,050
CAD Paging Interface Installation	1	\$ 1,160	\$ 0	\$ 1,160
Citizen Reporting Interface Installation	1	\$ 2,320	\$ 0	\$ 2,320
Law Enforcement Records Go-Live Support	1	\$ 8,700	\$ 0	\$ 8,700
Law Enforcement Mobile Messaging Go-Live	1	\$ 4,350	\$ 0	\$ 4,350
Radio Location Interface Installation Fee	1	\$ 1,160	\$ 0	\$ 1,160
Call Creation Interface Installation Fee	1	\$ 2,320	\$ 0	\$ 2,320
Enterprise Law Enforcement Additional Modules				\$ 3,480
Data Archive Conversions				\$ 23,000
Enforcement Mobile				
Set Up & Configuration - Crash Report	1	\$ 3,500	\$ 0	\$ 3,500
Training: Standard Crash Training Package	1	\$ 1,500	\$ 0	\$ 1,500
TOTAL				\$ 64,540

Optional Third-Party Hardware, Software and Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total	Total Annual
Enterprise Public Safety					
Hardware					
Redundant VPN Appliance Bundle	2	\$ 6,000	\$ 0	\$ 12,000	\$ 0
TOTAL				\$ 12,000	\$ 0

Detailed Breakdown of Optional Conversions

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Discount	Total
Enterprise Public Safety				
Conversion				
Data Archive Single Source: CAD (includes Location Alert import into Enterprise CAD)	1	\$ 23,000	\$ 0	\$ 23,000
TOTAL				\$ 23,000

Assumptions

For additional information, please visit <https://empower.tylertech.com/enterprise-public-safety-specifications.html>

Standard support for Tyler’s Enterprise Public Safety is 8am to 9am est. Emergency support is available 24/7/365 for CAD, Mobile and NCIC for system down critical matters.

Per [Tyler’s contract with Sourcewell](#), this quote includes a discount on software licenses and SaaS fees for the initial term of the contract. Our Sourcewell discount excludes transactional-priced applications, services pricing, software maintenance, renewals, or hardware.

RETURN POLICY: When Hardware is included, Tyler will accept return of delivered hardware only within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery to you, and only if the hardware is returned sealed in its original packaging. Tyler will not issue any refund or credit for returned hardware that is not sealed in its original packaging and/or returned more than thirty (30) days after the date of delivery to you.

An unlimited Law Enforcement Mobile Site License is included for the agencies listed on this proposal. Additional training, services, third-party software and hardware may be required depending on modules and units deployed.

*Jail Manager Core+ Suite Includes: Enterprise Jail Manager, Enterprise Jail Data Export, Enterprise Custom Reporting (Training Only), Corrections Records Search, Facial Recognition, Grievances, LiveScan Interface, VINE Interface, and NCIC Integration.

Jail Data Export (JDE) enables the one-way transfer of inmate data by allowing users to choose from a standard set of available data elements. JDE will be used to facilitate standard interfaces with Keefe commissary, ICS phones, Guard1 inmate tracking, and TARMAC inmate visitation scheduling.

Enterprise Corrections Integration Toolkit enables real-time, two-way custom interfaces using APIs and configurable publishing. The Integration Toolkit may be used to facilitate a custom interface with the TARMAC inmate visitation scheduling system. This agreement includes up to 40 hours of Tyler integration consulting services to assist the county or designated technical resources responsible for developing the custom interface.



Exhibit B Invoicing and Payment Terms

We will provide you with the software and services set forth in the Investment Summary of the Agreement. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined will have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

Invoicing: We will invoice you for the applicable software and services in the Investment Summary as set forth below. Your rights to dispute any invoice are set forth in the Agreement.

1. Tyler Annual Services.

1.1. *SaaS Services.* SaaS Fees are invoiced on an annual basis, beginning on the commencement of the initial term as set forth in Section E(1) of this Agreement; provided, however, year 1 SaaS Fees, at the rates set forth in the investment summary, are invoiced on January 1, 2027 for the time-period commencing on such date through December 31, 2027. For clarification, SaaS fees for the period commencing on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date through December 31, 2026 are waived. Your annual SaaS fees for the initial term are set forth in the Investment Summary. Upon expiration of the initial term, your annual SaaS fees will be at our then-current rates.

2. Tyler Services.

2.1. *Implementation and Other Professional Services (including training):* Implementation and other professional services (including training), data archive conversion, custom interfaces and other fixed price services as set forth in the Investment Summary, will be invoiced on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date.

3. Hardware & Third-Party Products.

3.1. *Hardware:* Hardware costs are invoiced on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date.

3.2. *Hardware Maintenance:* The first year maintenance fee for hardware is invoiced upon delivery of the hardware. Subsequent annual maintenance fees for hardware are invoiced annually, in advance, at then-current rates, upon each anniversary thereof.

3.3. *Third-Party Services:* Fees for Third-Party Services are invoiced on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date, along with applicable expenses, at the rates set forth in the Investment Summary.

3.4. *Third Party Software.* License Fees for Third Party Software, if any, are invoiced when the applicable Third Party Software is made available to you for download.

3.5. *Third Party Software Maintenance:* The first year maintenance fee for the Third Party Software is invoiced when it is made available to you for downloading. Subsequent annual maintenance fees for Third Party Software are invoiced annually, in advance, at then-current rates, upon each anniversary thereof.

3.6. *Third-Party SaaS Services.* Third-Party SaaS Services fees, if any, are invoiced on an annual basis, commencing with availability of the respective Third-Party SaaS Services. Pricing for the first

year of Third-Party SaaS Services is indicated in the Investment Summary. Unless expressly stated otherwise, pricing for subsequent years will be at then-current rates.

4. **Expenses.** The Investment Summary includes travel expenses. Travel expenses in the amount of \$66,770.00 will be invoiced in full on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date. Any additional travel expenses will be billed as incurred and only in accordance with our then-current Business Travel Policy.

Payment. Payment for undisputed invoices is due within forty-five (45) days of the Client's receipt of the invoice. We prefer to receive payments electronically. Our electronic payment information is available by contacting AR@tylertech.com.



Exhibit C

SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

I. Agreement Overview

This SLA operates in conjunction with, and does not supersede or replace any part of, the Agreement. It outlines the information technology service levels related to the availability of the Tyler SaaS Services that you have requested us to provide. All other support services are documented in the Support Call Process. This SLA does not apply to any Third-Party SaaS Services.

II. Definitions. Except as defined below, all defined terms have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

Actual Attainment: The percentage of time the Tyler Software is available during a calendar month, calculated as follows: $(\text{Service Availability} - \text{Downtime}) \div \text{Service Availability}$.

Client Error Incident: Any service unavailability resulting from your applications, content or equipment, or the acts or omissions of any of your service users or third-party providers over whom we exercise no control.

Downtime: Those minutes during Service Availability, as defined below, when all users cannot launch, login, search or save primary data in the Tyler Software. Downtime does not include those instances in which only a Defect is present.

Emergency Maintenance Window: (1) maintenance that is required to patch a critical security vulnerability; (2) maintenance that is required to prevent an imminent outage of Service Availability; or (3) maintenance that is mutually agreed upon in writing by Tyler and the Client.

Planned Downtime: Downtime that occurs during a Standard or Emergency Maintenance window.

Service Availability: The total number of minutes in a calendar month that the Tyler Software is capable of receiving, processing, and responding to requests, excluding Planned Downtime, Client Error Incidents, denial of service attacks and Force Majeure. Service Availability only applies to Tyler Software being used in the production environment.

Standard Maintenance: Routine maintenance to the Tyler Software and infrastructure. Standard Maintenance is limited to five (5) hours per week.

III. **Service Availability**

a. Your Responsibilities

Whenever you experience Downtime, you must make a support call according to the procedures outlined in the Support Call Process. You will receive a support case number.

b. Our Responsibilities

When our support team receives a call from you that Downtime has occurred or is occurring, we will work

with you to identify the cause of the Downtime (including whether it may be the result of Planned Downtime, a Client Error Incident, denial of service attack or Force Majeure). We will also work with you to resume normal operations.

c. Client Relief

Our targeted Attainment Goal is 100%. You may be entitled to credits as indicated in the Client Relief Schedule found below. Your relief credit is calculated as a percentage of the SaaS Fees paid for the calendar quarter.

In order to receive relief credits, you must submit a request through one of the channels listed in our Support Call Process within fifteen (15) days of the end of the applicable quarter. We will respond to your relief request within thirty (30) days of receipt.

The total credits confirmed by us will be applied to the SaaS Fee for the next billing cycle. Issuing of such credit does not relieve us of our obligations under the Agreement to correct the problem which created the service interruption.

Client Relief Schedule	
Actual Attainment	Client Relief
99.99% - 99.50%	Remedial action will be taken
99.49% - 98.50%	2%
98.49% - 97.50%	4%
97.49% - 96.50%	6%
96.49% - 95.50%	8%
Below 95.50%	10%

IV. Maintenance Notifications

We perform Standard Maintenance during limited windows that are historically known to be reliably low-traffic times. If and when maintenance is predicted to occur during periods of higher traffic, we will provide advance notice of those windows and will coordinate to the greatest extent possible with you.

Not all maintenance activities will cause application unavailability. However, if Tyler anticipates that activities during a Standard or Emergency Maintenance window may make the Tyler Software unavailable, we will provide advance notice, as reasonably practicable, that the Tyler Software will be unavailable during the maintenance window.



Exhibit D Third-Party Terms

Fire Prevention Mobile Terms. If applicable, your use of Tyler's Fire Prevention Mobile solutions is subject to the terms found here: <https://www.tylertech.com/terms/fire-prevention-mobile-third-party-terms>. By signing a Tyler Agreement or Order Form, or accessing, installing, or using the Fire Prevention Mobile solution, you agree that you have read, understood, and agree to such terms.

Twilio Acceptable Use Policy. Your use of the Tyler solutions listed below includes functionality provided by a Third-Party Developer, Twilio. Your rights, and the rights of any of your end users, to use said functionality are subject to the terms of the Twilio Acceptable Use Policy, available at <http://www.twilio.com/legal/aup>. By signing a Tyler Agreement or Order Form, or accessing, installing, or using any such Tyler solution, you certify that you have reviewed, understand, and agree to said terms. Tyler hereby disclaims any and all liability related to your or your end user's failure to abide by the terms of the Twilio Acceptable Use Policy. Any liability for failure to abide by said terms shall rest solely with the person or entity whose conduct violated said terms.

- Electronic Warrants
- Online Dispute Resolution
- Enterprise Justice Notifications Add On (text notifications)
- Absence & Substitute
- Notify
- Enterprise Jury Manager
- Enterprise Supervision
- Virtual Court
- Mobile/Mobility Suite



Exhibit E
Statement of Work

Waller County

SOW from Tyler Technologies, Inc.

3/9/2026

Presented to:

100 Sheriff R Glenn Smith Dr
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Contact:

Amiee Dismukes

Email: Amiee.Dismukes@TylerTech.com

5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano, TX 75024

Table of Contents

PART 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

1. Project Overview 1

 1.1 Introduction 1

 1.2 Project Goals 1

 1.3 Methodology 1

PART 2: PROJECT FOUNDATION 3

2. Project Governance 3

3. Project Scope Control 4

 3.1 Managing Scope and Project Change 4

 3.2 Change Control 4

 3.3 Change Request Management 4

4. Acceptance Process 6

5. Roles and Responsibilities 6

 5.1 Tyler Roles & Responsibilities 6

 5.1.1 Tyler Executive Manager 7

 5.1.2 Tyler Implementation Manager 7

 5.1.3 Tyler Project Manager 7

 5.1.4 Tyler Implementation Consultant 8

 5.1.5 Tyler Sales 8

 5.1.6 Tyler Technical Services 8

 5.2 County Roles & Responsibilities 9

 5.2.1 County Executive Sponsor 9

 5.2.2 County Steering Committee 9

 5.2.3 County Project Manager 9

 5.2.4 County Functional Leads 11

 5.2.5 County Power Users 11

 5.2.6 County End Users 12

 5.2.7 County Technical Lead 12

 5.2.8 County Change Management Lead 12

PART 3: PROJECT PLAN 14

6. Project Stages 14

 6.1 Initiate and Plan 15

 6.1.1 Initial Coordination 15

 6.1.2 Project/Phase Planning 16

 6.1.3 Infrastructure Planning 17



- 6.1.4 Stakeholder Meeting..... 18
- 6.1.5 GIS Planning 19
- 6.1.6 Control Point 1: Initiate & Plan Stage Acceptance..... 19
- 6.2 Assess & Define..... 20
 - 6.2.1 Solution Orientation..... 20
 - 6.2.2 Current & Future State Analysis..... 21
 - 6.2.3 This work package is not applicable..... 22
 - 6.2.4 Conversion Assessment 22
 - 6.2.5 Control Point 2: Assess & Define Stage Acceptance 23
- 6.3 Prepare Solution 23
 - 6.3.1 Initial System Deployment 23
 - 6.3.2 Configuration 24
 - 6.3.3 Process Refinement 26
 - 6.3.4 Conversion Delivery 27
 - 6.3.5 This work package is not applicable..... 29
 - 6.3.6 Control Point 3: Prepare Solution Stage Acceptance..... 29
- 6.4 Production Readiness 29
 - 6.4.1 Solution Validation..... 29
 - 6.4.2 Go-Live Readiness 30
 - 6.4.3 End User Training 31
 - 6.4.4 Control Point 4: Production Readiness Stage Acceptance..... 32
- 6.5 Production..... 33
 - 6.5.1 Go-Live 33
 - 6.5.2 Transition to Client Services..... 34
 - 6.5.3 Post Go-Live Activities..... 35
 - 6.5.4 Control Point 5: Production Stage Acceptance..... 36
- 6.6 Close..... 36
 - 6.6.1 Phase Closeout..... 36
 - 6.6.2 Project Closeout..... 37
 - 6.6.3 Control Point 6: Close Stage Acceptance 38
- 7. General Assumptions.....38**
 - 7.1 Project..... 39
 - 7.2 Organizational Change Management 39
 - 7.3 Resources and Scheduling 39
 - 7.4 Data..... 40
 - 7.5 Facilities..... 40
- 8. Glossary41**
- PART 4: APPENDICES 44**
- 9. Conversion44**
 - 9.1 Conversion - Enterprise Justice 44
 - 9.1.1 Legacy System Information..... 44
 - 9.1.2 Legacy Extract Requirements..... 44



- 9.1.3 Conversion Scope by Enterprise Justice Product Center 45
- 9.1.4 Conversion Tab..... 47
- 9.1.5 Data Conversion Process - Legacy Data Retention 47
- 9.1.6 Data Mapping Documentation and Philosophy..... 48
- 9.1.7 Converting Financials 47
- 9.1.8 Party Merges 48
- 9.1.9 Standard Conversion Assumptions 49
- 9.2 Enterprise Public Safety Data Archive Appendix 480
 - 9.2.1 General..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
 - 9.2.2 Tyler Technologies Responsibilities **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
 - 9.2.3 County Responsibilities **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
- 10. Additional Appendices 52**
 - 10.1 Enforcement Mobile Appendix 52
 - 10.1.1 Items included in Project 52
 - 10.1.2 Enforcement Mobile Key Project Assumptions 52
 - 10.1.3 Out of Scope..... 533
 - 10.2 This work package is not applicable..... 533
- 11. Project Timeline..... 1**
 - 11.1 Enterprise Public Safety Project Timeline 1
 - 11.1.1 Conceptual Project Schedule 1
 - 11.2 Enterprise Jail Manager Timeline..... 1



Part 1: Executive Summary

1. Project Overview

1.1 Introduction

Tyler Technologies (“Tyler”) is the largest and most established provider of integrated software and technology services focused solely on the public sector. Tyler’s end-to-end solutions empower public sector entities including local, state, provincial and federal government, to operate more efficiently and connect more transparently with their constituents and with each other. By connecting data and processes across disparate systems, Tyler’s solutions transform how clients gain actionable insights that solve problems in their communities.

1.2 Project Goals

This Statement of Work (“SOW”) documents the methodology, implementation stages, activities, and roles and responsibilities, and project scope listed in the Investment Summary of the Agreement between Tyler and the County (collectively the “Project”).

The overall goals of the project are to:

- Successfully implement the contracted scope on time and on budget
- Increase operational efficiencies and empower users to be more productive
- Improve accessibility and responsiveness to external and internal customer needs
- Overcome current challenges and meet future goals
- Providing a single, comprehensive, and integrated solution to manage business functions
- Streamline business processes through automation, integration, and workflows
- Provide a user-friendly user interface to promote system use and productivity
- Eliminate redundant data entry

1.3 Methodology

This is accomplished by the County and Tyler working as a partnership and Tyler utilizing its depth of implementation experience. While each Project is unique, all will follow Tyler’s six-stage methodology. Each of the six stages is comprised of multiple work packages, and each work package includes a narrative description, objectives, tasks, inputs, outputs/deliverables, assumptions, and a responsibility matrix.

Tailored specifically for Tyler’s public sector clients, the project methodology contains Stage Acceptance Control Points throughout each Phase to ensure adherence to scope, budget, timeline controls, effective communications, and quality standards. Clearly defined, the project methodology repeats consistently across Phases, and is scaled to meet the County’s complexity and organizational needs.



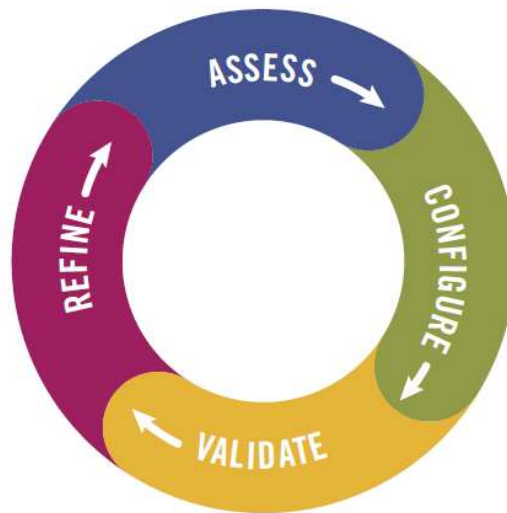
Tyler's Six Stage Project Methodology



The methodology adapts to both single-phase and multiple-phase projects.

To achieve Project success, it is imperative that both the County and Tyler commit to including the necessary leadership and governance. During each stage of the Project, it is expected that the County and Tyler Project teams work collaboratively to complete tasks. An underlying principle of Tyler's Implementation process is to employ an iterative model where the County's business processes are assessed, configured, validated, and refined cyclically in line with the project budget. This approach is used in multiple stages and work packages as illustrated in the graphic below.

Iterative Project Model



The delivery approach is systematic, which reduces variability and mitigates risks to ensure Project success. As illustrated, some stages, along with work packages and tasks, are intended to be overlapping by nature to complete the Project efficiently and effectively.



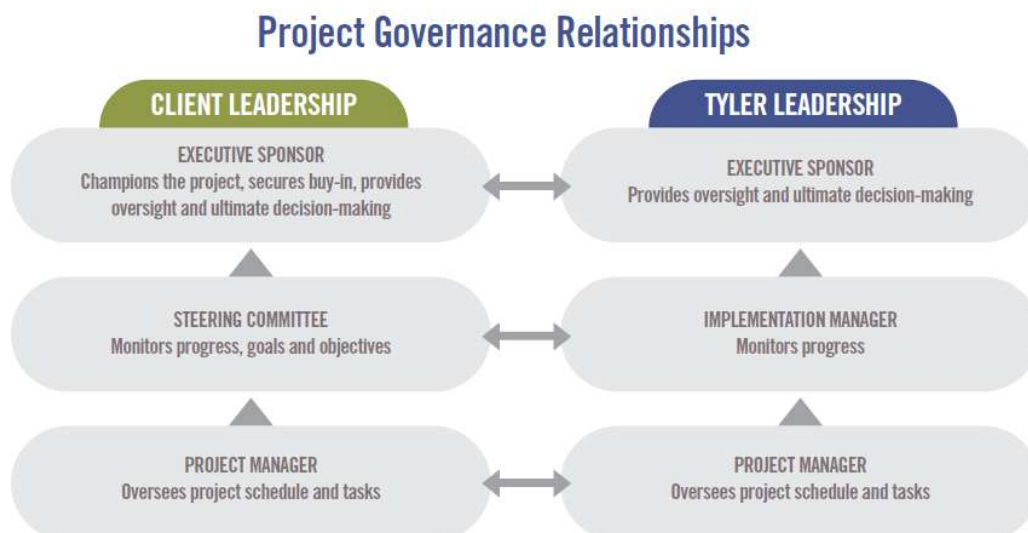
Part 2: Project Foundation

2. Project Governance

Project governance is the management framework within which Project decisions are made. The role of Project governance is to provide a decision-making approach that is logical, robust, and repeatable. This allows organizations to have a structured approach for conducting its daily business in addition to project related activities.

This section outlines the resources required to meet the business needs, objectives, and priorities for the Project, communicate the goals to other Project participants, and provide support and guidance to accomplish these goals. Project governance defines the structure for escalation of issues and risks, Change Control review and authority, and Organizational Change Management activities. Throughout the Statement of Work Tyler has provided RACI Matrices for activities to be completed throughout the implementation which will further outline responsibilities of different roles in each stage. Further refinement of the governance structure, related processes, and specific roles and responsibilities occurs during the Initiate & Plan Stage.

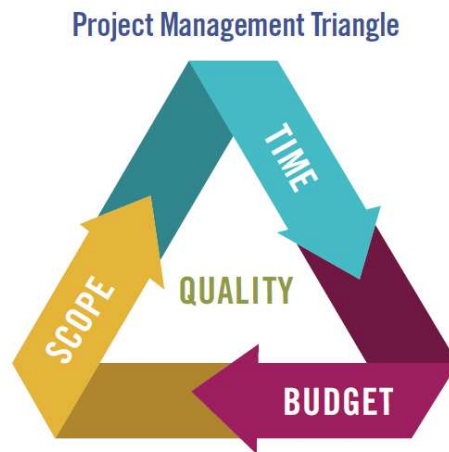
The chart below illustrates an overall team perspective where Tyler and the County collaborate to resolve Project challenges according to defined escalation paths. If project managers do not possess authority to determine a solution, resolve an issue, or mitigate a risk, Tyler implementation management and the County Steering Committee become the escalation points to triage responses prior to escalation to the County and Tyler executive sponsors. As part of the escalation process, each Project governance tier presents recommendations and supporting information to facilitate knowledge transfer and issue resolution. The County and Tyler executive sponsors serve as the final escalation point.



3. Project Scope Control

3.1 Managing Scope and Project Change

Project Management governance principles contend that there are three connected constraints on a Project: budget, timeline, and scope. These constraints, known as the “triple constraints” or project management triangle, define budget in terms of financial cost, labor costs, and other resource costs. Scope is defined as the work performed to deliver a product, service or result with the specified features and functions, while time is simply defined as the schedule. The Triple Constraint theory states that if you change one side of the triangle, the other two sides must be correspondingly adjusted. For example, if the scope of the Project is increased, cost and time to complete will also need to increase. The Project and executive teams will need to remain cognizant of these constraints when making impactful decisions to the Project. A simple illustration of this triangle is included here, showing the connection of each item and their relational impact to the overall Scope.



A pillar of any successful project is the ability to properly manage scope while allowing the appropriate level of flexibility to incorporate approved changes. Scope and changes within the project will be managed using the change control process outlined in the following section.

3.2 Change Control

It may become necessary to change the scope of this Project due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g., new constraints or opportunities are discovered). This Project is being undertaken with the understanding that Project scope, schedule, and/or cost may need to change to produce optimal results for stakeholders. Changes to contractual requirements will follow the change control process specified in the final contract, and as described below.

3.3 Change Request Management

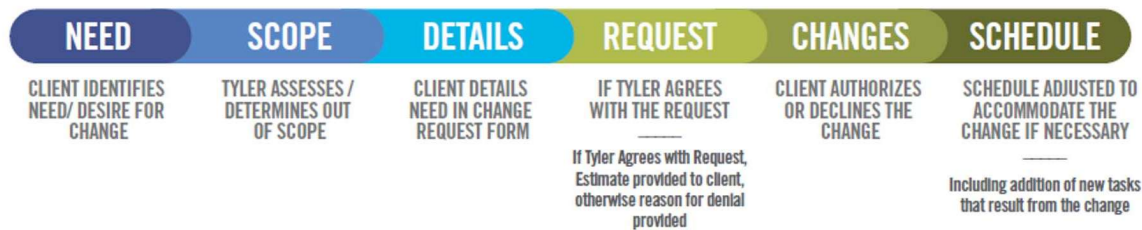
Should the need for a change to Project scope, schedule, and/or cost be identified during the Project, the change will be brought to the attention of the Steering Committee and an assessment of the change will occur. While such changes may result in additional costs and delays relative to the schedule, some changes may result in less cost to the County; for example, the County may decide it no longer needs a deliverable originally defined in the Project. The Change Request will include the following information:



- The nature of the change.
- A good faith estimate of the additional cost or associated savings to the County, if any.
- The timetable for implementing the change.
- The effect on and/or risk to the schedule, resource needs or resource responsibilities.

The County will use its good faith efforts to either approve or disapprove any Change Request as soon as reasonably possible, with a target turnaround time of ten (10) Business Days. Any changes to the Project scope, budget, or timeline must be documented and approved in writing using a Change Request form. These changes constitute a formal amendment to the Statement of Work and will supersede any conflicting term in the Statement of Work.

Change Request Process



4. Acceptance Process

The implementation of a Project involves many decisions to be made throughout its lifecycle. Decisions will vary from higher level strategy decisions to smaller, detailed Project level decisions. It is critical to the success of the Project that each County office or department designates specific individuals for making decisions on behalf of their offices or departments.

Both Tyler and the County will identify representative project managers. These individuals will represent the interests of all stakeholders and serve as the primary contacts between the two organizations.

The coordination of gaining County feedback and approval on Project deliverables will be critical to the success of the Project. The County project manager will strive to gain deliverable and decision approvals from all authorized County representatives. Given that the designated decision-maker for each department may not always be available, there must be a designated proxy for each decision point in the Project. Assignment of each proxy will be the responsibility of the leadership from each County department. The proxies will be named individuals that have the authorization to make decisions on behalf of their department.

The following process will be used for accepting Deliverables and Control Points:

- The County shall have five (5) business days from the date of delivery, or as otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing, to accept each Deliverable or Control Point. If the County does not provide acceptance or acknowledgement within five (5) business days, or the otherwise agreed upon timeframe, not to be unreasonably withheld, Tyler deems the Deliverable or Control Point as accepted.
- If the County does not agree the Deliverable or Control Point meets requirements, the County shall notify Tyler project manager(s), in writing, with reasoning within five (5) business days, or the otherwise agreed-upon timeframe, not to be unreasonably withheld, of receipt of the Deliverable.
- Tyler shall address any deficiencies and redeliver the Deliverable or Control Point. The County shall then have two (2) business days from receipt of the redelivered Deliverable or Control Point to accept or again submit written notification of reasons for rejecting the milestone. If the County does not provide acceptance within two (2) business days, or the otherwise agreed upon timeframe, not to be unreasonably withheld, Tyler deems the Deliverable or Control Point as accepted.

5. Roles and Responsibilities

The following defines the roles and responsibilities of each Project resource for the County and Tyler. Roles and responsibilities may not follow the organizational chart or position descriptions at the County, but are roles defined within the Project. It is common for individual resources on both the Tyler and County project teams to fill multiple roles. Similarly, it is common for some roles to be filled by multiple people.

5.1 Tyler Roles & Responsibilities

Tyler assigns a project manager prior to the start of each Phase of the Project (some Projects may only be one Phase in duration). Additional Tyler resources are assigned as the schedule develops and as needs arise.



5.1.1 Tyler Executive Manager

Tyler executive management has indirect involvement with the Project and is part of the Tyler escalation process. This team member offers additional support to the Project team and collaborates with other Tyler department managers as needed to escalate and facilitate implementation Project tasks and decisions.

- Provides clear direction for Tyler staff on executing on the Project Deliverables to align with satisfying the County's overall organizational strategy.
- Authorizes required Project resources.
- Resolves all decisions and/or issues not resolved at the implementation management level as part of the escalation process.
- Acts as the counterpart to the County's executive sponsor.

5.1.2 Tyler Implementation Manager

- Tyler implementation management has indirect involvement with the Project and is part of the Tyler escalation process. The Tyler project managers consult implementation management on issues and outstanding decisions critical to the Project. Implementation management works toward a solution with the Tyler Project Manager or with County management as appropriate. Tyler executive management is the escalation point for any issues not resolved at this level.
- Assigns Tyler Project personnel.
- Provides support for the Project team.
- Provides management support for the Project to ensure it is staffed appropriately and staff have necessary resources.
- Monitors Project progress including progress towards agreed upon goals and objectives.

5.1.3 Tyler Project Manager

- The Tyler project manager(s) provides oversight of the Project, coordination of Tyler resources between departments, management of the Project budget and schedule, effective risk, and issue management, and is the primary point of contact for all Project related items. As requested by the County, the Tyler Project Manager provides regular updates to the County Steering Committee and other Tyler governance members. Tyler Project Manager's role includes responsibilities in the following areas:

5.1.3.1 Contract Management

- Validates contract compliance throughout the Project.
- Ensures Deliverables meet contract requirements.
- Acts as primary point of contact for all contract and invoicing questions.
- Prepares and presents contract milestone sign-offs for acceptance by the County project manager(s).
- Coordinates Change Requests, if needed, to ensure proper Scope and budgetary compliance.

5.1.3.2 Planning

- Delivers project planning documents.
- Defines Project tasks and resource requirements.
- Develops initial Project schedule and Project Management Plan.
- Collaborates with the County project manager(s) to plan and schedule Project timelines to achieve on-time implementation.



5.1.3.3 Implementation Management

- Tightly manages Scope and budget of Project to ensure Scope changes and budget planned versus actual are transparent and handled effectively and efficiently.
- Establishes and manages a schedule and Tyler resources that properly support the Project Schedule and are also in balance with Scope/budget.
- Establishes risk/issue tracking/reporting process between the County and Tyler and takes all necessary steps to proactively mitigate these items or communicate with transparency to the County any items that may impact the outcomes of the Project.
- Collaborates with the County 's project manager(s) to establish key business drivers and success indicators that will help to govern Project activities and key decisions to ensure a quality outcome of the project.
- Collaborates with the County 's project manager(s) to set a routine communication plan that will aide all Project team members, of both the County and Tyler, in understanding the goals, objectives, status, and health of the Project.

5.1.3.4 Resource Management

- Acts as liaison between Project team and Tyler manager(s).
- Identifies and coordinates all Tyler resources across all applications, Phases, and activities including development, forms, installation, reports, implementation, and billing.
- Provides direction and support to Project team.
- Manages the appropriate assignment and timely completion of tasks as defined in the Project Schedule, task list, and Go-Live Checklist.
- Assesses team performance and adjusts as necessary.
- Consulted on in Scope 3rd party providers to align activities with ongoing Project tasks.

5.1.4 Tyler Implementation Consultant

- Completes tasks as assigned by the Tyler project manager(s).
- Documents activities for services performed by Tyler.
- Guides the County through software validation process following configuration.
- Assists during Go-Live process and provides support until the County transitions to Client Services.
- Facilitates training sessions and discussions with the County and Tyler staff to ensure adequate discussion of the appropriate agenda topics during the allotted time.
- May provide conversion review and error resolution assistance.

5.1.5 Tyler Sales

- Supports Sales to Implementation knowledge transfer during Initiate & Plan.
- Provides historical information, as needed, throughout implementation.
- Participates in pricing activities if additional licensing and/or services are needed.

5.1.6 Tyler Technical Services

- Maintains Tyler infrastructure requirements and design document(s).
- Involved in system infrastructure planning/review(s).
- Provides first installation of licensed software with initial database on servers.
- Supports and assists the project team with technical/environmental issues/needs.
- Deploys Tyler products.



- Conducts GIS Planning.
- Reviews GIS data and provides feedback to the County.
- Loads County provided GIS data into the system.

5.2 County Roles & Responsibilities

County resources will be assigned prior to the start of each Phase of the Project. One person may be assigned to multiple Project roles.

5.2.1 County Executive Sponsor

The County executive sponsor provides support to the Project by providing strategic direction and communicating key issues about the Project and its overall importance to the organization. When called upon, the executive sponsor also acts as the final authority on all escalated Project issues. The executive sponsor engages in the Project, as needed, to provide necessary support, oversight, guidance, and escalation, but does not participate in day-to-day Project activities. The executive sponsor empowers the County steering committee, project manager(s), and functional leads to make critical business decisions for the County.

- Champions the project at the executive level to secure buy-in.
- Authorizes required project resources.
- Actively participates in organizational change communications.

5.2.2 County Steering Committee

The County steering committee understands and supports the cultural change necessary for the Project and fosters an appreciation for the Project's value throughout the organization. The steering committee oversees the County project manager and Project through participation in regular internal meetings. The County steering committee remains updated on all Project progress, Project decisions, and achievement of Project milestones. The County steering committee also serves as primary level of issue resolution for the Project.

- Works to resolve all decisions and/or issues not resolved at the project manager level as part of the escalation process.
- Attends all scheduled steering committee meetings.
- Provides support for the project team.
- Assists with communicating key project messages throughout the organization.
- Prioritizes the project within the organization.
- Ensures the project is staffed appropriately and that staff have necessary resources.
- Monitors project progress including progress towards agreed upon goals and objectives.
- Has the authority to approve or deny changes impacting the following areas:
 - Schedule
 - County Policies
 - Needs of other client projects

5.2.3 County Project Manager

The County shall assign project manager(s) prior to the start of this project with overall responsibility and authority to make decisions related to Project Scope, scheduling, and task assignment. The County Project Manager should communicate decisions and commitments to the Tyler project manager(s) in a timely and efficient manner. When the County project manager(s) do not have the knowledge or authority to make decisions, he or she engages the necessary resources to participate in discussions and make decisions in a



timely fashion to avoid Project delays. The County project manager(s) are responsible for reporting to the County steering committee and determining appropriate escalation points.

5.2.3.1 Contract Management

- Validates contract compliance throughout the project.
- Ensures that invoicing and Deliverables meet contract requirements.
- Acts as primary point of contact for all contract and invoicing questions. Collaborates on and requests approval for Change Requests, if needed, to ensure proper scope and budgetary compliance.

5.2.3.2 Planning

- Reviews and accepts project planning documents.
- Defines project tasks and resource requirements for the County project team.
- Collaborates in the development and approval of the project schedule.
- Collaborates with Tyler project manager(s) to plan and schedule project timelines to achieve on-time implementation.

5.2.3.3 Implementation Management

- Tightly manages project budget and scope.
- Collaborates with Tyler project manager(s) to establish a process and approval matrix to ensure that scope changes and budget (planned versus actual) are transparent and handled effectively and efficiently.
- Collaborates with Tyler project manager to establish and manage a schedule and resource plan that properly supports the project schedule as a whole and is also in balance with scope and budget.
- Collaborates with Tyler project manager(s) to establish risk and issue tracking and reporting process between the County and Tyler and takes all necessary steps to proactively mitigate these items or communicate with transparency to Tyler any items that may impact the outcomes of the project.
- Collaborates with Tyler project manager(s) to establish key business drivers and success indicators that will help to govern project activities and key decisions to ensure a quality outcome of the project.
- Routinely communicates with both the County staff and Tyler, aiding in the understanding of goals, objectives, current status, and health of the project by all team members.
- Manages the requirements gathering process and ensure timely and quality business requirements are being provided to Tyler.

5.2.3.4 Resource Management

- Acts as liaison between project team and stakeholders.
- Identifies and coordinates all County resources across all modules, phases, and activities including data conversions, forms design, hardware and software installation, reports building, and satisfying invoices.
- Provides direction and support to project team.
- Builds partnerships among the various stakeholders, negotiating authority to move the project forward.
- Manages the appropriate assignment and timely completion of tasks as defined.
- Assesses team performance and takes corrective action, if needed.
- Provides guidance to County technical teams to ensure appropriate response and collaboration with Tyler Technical Support Teams to ensure timely response and appropriate resolution.
- Owns the relationship with in-Scope 3rd party providers and aligns activities with ongoing project tasks.



- Ensures that users have appropriate access to Tyler project toolsets as required.
- Conducts training on proper use of toolsets.
- Validates completion of required assignments using toolsets.

5.2.4 County Functional Leads

- Makes business process change decisions under time sensitive conditions.
- Communicates existing business processes and procedures to Tyler consultants.
- Assists in identifying business process changes that may require escalation.
- Contributes business process expertise for Current & Future State Analysis.
- Identifies and includes additional subject matter experts to participate in Current & Future State Analysis.
- Validates that necessary skills have been retained by end users.
- Provides End Users with dedicated time to complete required homework tasks.
- Acts as an ambassador/champion of change for the new process and provide business process change support.
- Identifies and communicates any additional training needs or scheduling conflicts to the County project manager.
- Actively participates in all aspects of the implementation, including, but not limited to, the following key activities:
 - Task completion
 - Stakeholder Meeting
 - Project Management Plan development
 - Schedule development
 - Maintenance and monitoring of risk register
 - Escalation of issues
 - Communication with Tyler project team
 - Coordination of County resources
 - Attendance at scheduled sessions
 - Change management activities
 - Modification specification, demonstrations, testing and approval assistance
 - Data analysis assistance
 - Decentralized end user training
 - Process testing
 - Solution Validation

5.2.5 County Power Users

- Participate in project activities as required by the project team and project manager(s).
- Provide subject matter expertise on the County business processes and requirements.
- Act as subject matter experts and attend Current & Future State Analysis sessions as needed.
- Attend all scheduled training sessions.
- Participate in all required post-training processes as needed throughout project.
- Test all application configuration to ensure it satisfies business process requirements.
- Become application experts.
- Participate in Solution Validation.
- Adopt and support changed procedures.
- Complete all deliverables by the due dates defined in the project schedule.
- Demonstrate competency with Tyler products processing prior to Go-live.
- Provide knowledge transfer to the County staff during and after implementation.



- Participate in conversion review and validation.

5.2.6 County End Users

- Attend all scheduled training sessions.
- Become proficient in application functions related to job duties.
- Adopt and utilize changed procedures.
- Complete all deliverables by the due dates defined in the project schedule.
- Utilize software to perform job functions at and beyond Go-live.

5.2.7 County Technical Lead

- Coordinates updates and releases with Tyler as needed.
- Coordinates the copying of source databases to training/testing databases as needed for training days.
- Coordinates and adds new users, printers and other peripherals as needed.
- Validates that all users understand log-on process and have necessary permission for all training sessions.
- Coordinates interface development for County third party interfaces.
- Develops or assists in creating reports as needed.
- Ensures on-site system meets specifications provided by Tyler.
- Assists with software installation as needed.
- Extracts and transmits conversion data and control reports from the County's legacy system per the conversion schedule set forth in the project schedule.

5.2.7.1 County GIS

- Participates in GIS planning activities.
- Responsible for management and maintenance of County GIS infrastructure and data.
- Ensures GIS data/service endpoints are in alignment with Tyler software requirements.
- Provides Tyler implementation team with GIS data/service access information.

5.2.7.2 County Upgrade Coordination

- Becomes familiar with the software upgrade process and required steps.
- Becomes familiar with Tyler's releases and updates.
- Utilizes Tyler resources to stay abreast of the latest Tyler releases and updates, as well as the latest helpful tools to manage the County's software upgrade process.
- Assists with the software upgrade process during implementation.
- Manages software upgrade activities post-implementation.
- Manages software upgrade plan activities.
- Coordinates software upgrade plan activities with County and Tyler resources.
- Communicates changes affecting users and department stakeholders.
- Obtains department stakeholder acceptance to upgrade production environment.

5.2.8 County Change Management Lead

- Validates that users receive timely and thorough communication regarding process changes.
- Provides coaching to supervisors to prepare them to support users through the project changes.
- Identifies the impact areas resulting from project activities and develops a plan to address them proactively.



- Identifies areas of resistance and develops a plan to reinforce the change.
- Monitors post-production performance and new process adherence.



Part 3: Project Plan

6. Project Stages

Work Breakdown Structure

The Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) is a hierarchical representation of a Project or Phase broken down into smaller, more manageable components. The top-level components are called “Stages” and the second level components are called “Work Packages”. The work packages, shown below each stage, contain the high-level work to be done. The detailed Project Schedule, developed during Project/Phase Planning and finalized during subsequent stages, lists the tasks to be completed within each work package. Each stage ends with a “Control Point”, confirming the work performed during that stage of the Project has been accepted by the County.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)

1. Initiate & Plan	2. Assess & Define	3. Prepare Solution	4. Production Readiness	5. Production	6. Close
1.1 Initial Coordination	2.1 Solution Orientation	3.1 Initial System Deployment	4.1 Solution Validation	5.1 Go Live	6.1 Phase Close Out
1.2 Project/Phase Planning	2.2 Current & Future State Analysis	3.2 Configuration	4.2 Go Live Readiness	5.2 Transition to Client Services	6.2 Project Close Out
1.3 Infrastructure Planning	2.3 Modification Analysis	3.3 Process Refinement	4.3 End User Training	5.3 Post Go Live Activities	
1.4 Stakeholder Meeting	2.4 Conversion Assessment	3.4 Conversion Delivery			
1.5 GIS Planning*	2.5 Data Assessment	3.5 Data Delivery			
		3.6 Modifications*			

**Items noted with an asterisk in the graphic above relate to specific products and services. If those products and services are not included in the scope of the contract, these specific work packages will be noted as “This work package is not applicable” in Section 6 of the Statement of Work.*



6.1 Initiate and Plan

The Initiate and Plan stage involves Project initiation, infrastructure, and planning. This stage creates a foundation for the Project by identifying and establishing sequence and timing for each Phase as well as verifying scope for the Project. This stage will be conducted at the onset of the Project, with a few unique items being repeated for the additional Phases as needed.

6.1.1 Initial Coordination

Prior to Project commencement, Tyler management assigns project manager(s). Additional Project resources will be assigned later in the Project as a Project schedule is developed. Tyler provides the County with initial Project documents used to gather names of key personnel, their functional role as it pertains to the Project, as well as any blackout dates to consider for future planning. the County gathers the information requested by the provided deadline ensuring preliminary planning and scheduling can be conducted moving the Project forward in a timely fashion. Internally, the Tyler Project Manager(s) coordinate with sales to ensure transfer of vital information from the sales process prior to scheduling a Project Planning Meeting with the County’s team. During this step, Tyler will work with the County to establish the date(s) for the Project and Phase Planning session.

Objectives:

- Formally launch the project.
- Establish project governance.
- Define and communicate governance for Tyler.
- Identify County project team.

STAGE 1	Initial Coordination																
	Tyler								County								
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Tyler project team is assigned	A	R	C	I	I	I	I		I		I						
County project team is assigned									A	I	R	I	I	I			
Provide initial project documents to the County		A	R	C			C		I		I						
Gather preliminary information requested			I						A		R	C		C		C	C
Sales to implementation knowledge transfer		A	R	I	I	I	I				I						
Create Project Portal to store project artifacts and facilitate communication		A	R								I						



Inputs	Contract documents
	Statement of Work

Outputs/Deliverables	Working initial project documents
	Project portal

Work package assumptions:

- Project activities begin after the agreement has been fully executed.

6.1.2 Project/Phase Planning

Project and Phase planning provides an opportunity to review the contract, software, data conversions and services purchased, identify applications to implement in each Phase (if applicable), and discuss implementation timeframes.

During this work package Tyler will work with the County to coordinate and plan a formal Project planning meeting(s). This meeting signifies the start of the Project and should be attended by all County Project team members and the Tyler Project Manager. The meeting provides an opportunity for Tyler to introduce its implementation methodology, terminology, and Project management best practices to the County’s Project Team. This will also present an opportunity for project managers and Project sponsors to begin to discuss Project communication, metrics, status reporting and tools to be used to measure Project progress and manage change.

Tyler will work with the County Project Team to prepare and deliver the Project Management Plan as an output of the planning meeting. This plan will continue to evolve and grow as the Project progresses and will describe how the project will be executed, monitored, and controlled.

During project planning, Tyler will introduce the tools that will be used throughout the implementation. Tyler will familiarize the County with these tools during project planning and make them available for review and maintenance as applicable throughout the project. Some examples are Solution validation plan, issue log, and go-live checklist.

STAGE 1	Project/Phase Planning																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Schedule and conduct planning session(s)		A	R						I		C	C	I				
Develop Project Management Plan		A	R						I		C	C	I				



Develop initial project schedule	A	R	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	C	C	I	I	C	I
----------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Inputs	Contract documents
	Statement of Work
	Guide to Starting Your Project

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Project Management Plan	Delivery of document
	Project Operational Plan	Delivery of document
	Initial Project Schedule	County provides acceptance of schedule based on resource availability, project budget, and goals.

Work package assumptions:

- County has reviewed and completed the Guide to Starting Your Project document.

6.1.3 Infrastructure Planning

Procuring required hardware and setting it up properly is a critical part of a successful implementation. Tyler will be responsible for building the environments for a hosted/SaaS deployment, unless otherwise identified in the Agreement. The County is responsible for the installation, setup and maintenance of all peripheral devices.

Objectives:

- Ensure the County’s infrastructure meets Tyler’s application requirements.
- Ensure the County’s infrastructure is scheduled to be in place and available for use on time.

STAGE 1	Infrastructure Planning																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Initial Infrastructure Communication		A	R		C		C				C						C
Schedule Environment Availability		A	R				C				I						

Inputs	Initial Infrastructure Requirements
--------	-------------------------------------



Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Completed Infrastructure Requirements	Delivery of Requirements

6.1.4 Stakeholder Meeting

Communication of the Project planning outcomes to the County Project team, executives and other key stakeholders is vital to Project success. The Stakeholder meeting is a strategic activity to inform, engage, gain commitment, and instill confidence in the County team. During the meeting, the goals and objectives of the Project will be reviewed along with detail on Project scope, implementation methodology, roles and responsibilities, Project timeline and schedule, and keys to Project success.

Objectives:

- Formally present and communicate the project activities and timeline.
- Communicate project expectations.

STAGE 1	Stakeholder Meeting																
	Tyler								County								
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Create Stakeholder Meeting Presentation	I	A	R	I	I				I	I	C		I				
Review Stakeholder Meeting Presentation		I	C						A		R		C				
Perform Stakeholder Meeting Presentation	I	A	R	I	I				I	I	C	I	I	I	I	I	I

Inputs	Agreement
	SOW
	Project Management Plan

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Stakeholder Meeting Presentation	

Work package assumptions:

- None



6.1.5 GIS Planning

GIS data is a core part of many Tyler applications. Other County offices/products may also use this data and have different GIS requirements. A key focus of this preparation will be the process for developing the GIS data for use with Tyler applications. This can be an iterative process, so it is important to begin preparation early.

Objectives:

- Identify all County GIS data sources and formats.
- Tyler to understand the County’s GIS needs and practices.
- Ensure the County’s GIS data meets Tyler product requirements.

STAGE 1	GIS Preparation																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Initial GIS Planning Meeting		A	R				C				C						C
Determine all GIS Data Sources			I				I		A		R						C
Provide Source GIS Data			I				I		A		R						C
Review GIS Data and Provide Feedback		A	R				C				I						C

Inputs	GIS Requirements Document
--------	---------------------------

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Production Ready Map Data	Meets Tyler GIS Requirements.

Work package assumptions:

- GIS data provided to Tyler is accurate and complete.
- GIS data provided to Tyler is current.
- County is responsible for maintaining the GIS data.

6.1.6 Control Point 1: Initiate & Plan Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this stage includes completion of all criteria listed below.

Note: Advancement to the Assess & Define stage is not dependent upon Tyler’s receipt of this stage acceptance.



Initiate & Plan Stage Deliverables:

- Project Management Plan
- Initial Project Schedule

Initiate & Plan stage acceptance criteria:

- All stage deliverables accepted based on acceptance criteria previously defined
- Project governance defined
- Project portal made available to the County
- Stakeholder meeting complete
- GIS Data Production Ready
- Completed Infrastructure Requirements and Design Document
- System Passes Infrastructure Audit (as applicable)

6.2 Assess & Define

The Assess & Define stage will provide an opportunity to gather information related to current County business processes. This information will be used to identify and define business processes utilized with Tyler software. The County collaborates with Tyler providing complete and accurate information to Tyler staff and assisting in analysis, understanding current workflows and business processes.

6.2.1 Solution Orientation

The Solution Orientation provides the Project stakeholders a high-level understanding of the solution functionality prior to beginning the current and future state analysis. The primary goal is to establish a foundation for upcoming conversations regarding the design and configuration of the solution.

Tyler utilizes a variety of tools for the Solution Orientation, focusing on County team knowledge transfer such as: eLearning, documentation, or walkthroughs. The County team will gain a better understanding of the major processes and focus on data flow, the connection between configuration options and outcome, integration, and terminology that may be unique to Tyler’s solution.

Objectives:

- Provide a basic understanding of system functionality.
- Prepare the County for current and future state analysis.

STAGE 2	Solution Orientation																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads



Provide pre-requisites			A	R							I	I		I	I		I
Complete pre-requisites											A	R		C			C
Conduct orientation			A	R							I	I		I	I		I

Inputs	Solution orientation materials
	Training Plan

6.2.2 Current & Future State Analysis

The Current & Future State Analysis provides the Project stakeholders and Tyler an understanding of process changes that will be achieved with the new system.

The County and Tyler will evaluate current state processes, options within the new software, pros and cons of each based on current or desired state and make decisions about the future state configuration and processing. This may occur before or within the same timeframe as the configuration work package. The options within the new software will be limited to the scope of this implementation and will make use of standard Tyler functionality.

The County will adopt the existing Tyler solution wherever possible to avoid project schedule and quality risk from over customization of Tyler products. It is the County’s responsibility to verify that in-scope requirements are being met throughout the implementation if functional requirements are defined as part of the contract. The following guidelines will be followed when evaluating if a modification to the product is required:

- A reasonable business process change is available.
- Functionality exists which satisfies the requirement.
- Configuration of the application satisfies the requirement.
- An in-scope modification satisfies the requirement.

Requirements that are not met will follow the agreed upon change control process and can have impacts on the project schedule, scope, budget, and resource availability.

STAGE 2	Current & Future State Analysis																
	Tyler								County								
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Current State process review			A	R	I	I	I				C	C	C	C			C
Discuss future-state options			A	R	C	C	C				C	C	C	C			C
Make future-state decisions (non-COTS)			C	C	C	C	C				A	R	I	C			C



Review and Scrub Source Data			I	I	I						A	R		C			I
Build/Update Data Conversion Plan			R	C	C						C	I	I	I			I

Inputs	County Source data
	County Source data Documentation (if available)

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Data Conversion Plan built/updated	County Acceptance of Data Conversion Plan, if Applicable

Work package assumptions:

- Tyler will be provided with data from the Legacy system(s) in a mutually agreed upon format.
- Tyler will work with the County representatives to identify business rules before writing the conversion.
- County subject matter experts and resources most familiar with the current data will be involved in the data conversion planning effort.

6.2.5 Control Point 2: Assess & Define Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this Stage includes completion of all criteria listed below.

Note: Advancement to the Prepare Solution Stage is dependent upon Tyler’s receipt of the Stage Acceptance.

Assess & Define Stage Deliverables:

- Documentation of future state decisions and configuration options to support future state decisions.
- Modification specification document.

Assess & Define Stage Acceptance Criteria:

- All stage deliverables accepted based on criteria previously defined.
- Solution Orientation is delivered.
- Conversion data extracts are received by Tyler.
- Data conversion plan built.

6.3 Prepare Solution

During the Prepare Solution stage, information gathered during the Initiate & Plan and Assess & Define stages will be used to install and configure the Tyler software solution. Software configuration will be validated by the County against future state decisions defined in previous stages and processes refined as needed to ensure business requirements are met.

6.3.1 Initial System Deployment

The timely availability of the Tyler Solution is important to a successful Project implementation. The success and timeliness of subsequent work packages are contingent upon the initial system deployment of Tyler



Licensed Software on an approved network and infrastructure. Delays in executing this work package can affect the project schedule.

Objectives:

- All licensed software is installed and operational.
- The County can access the software.

STAGE 3	Initial System Deployment (Hosted/SaaS)*																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power Users)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Prepare hosted environment			A				R				I						C
Install Licensed Software for Included Environments			A				R				I						C
Install Licensed Software on County Devices (if applicable)			I				C				A						R
Tyler System Administration Training (if applicable)			A				R				I						C

Outputs / Deliverables	Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
Licensed Software is Installed on the Server(s)	Software is accessible
Licensed Software is Installed on County Devices (if applicable)	Software is accessible
Installation Checklist/System Document	

Work package assumptions:

- The most current available version of the Tyler Licensed Software will be installed.
- The County will provide network access for Tyler modules, printers, and Internet access to all applicable County and Tyler Project staff.

6.3.2 Configuration

The purpose of Configuration is to prepare the software product for validation.



Tyler staff collaborates with the County to complete software configuration based on the outputs of the future state analysis performed during the Assess and Define Stage. The County collaborates with Tyler staff iteratively to validate software configuration.

Objectives:

- Software is ready for validation.
- Educate the County Power User how to configure and maintain software.
- Prepare standard interfaces for process validation (if applicable).

STAGE 3	Configuration																
	Tyler								County								
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Conduct configuration training			A	R							I	C		C			
Complete Tyler configuration tasks (where applicable)			A	R							I	I		I			
Complete County configuration tasks (where applicable)			I	C							A	R		C			
Standard interfaces configuration and training (if applicable)			A	R			C				I	C		C			C
Updates to Solution Validation testing plan			C	C							A	R		C			C

Inputs	Documentation that describes future state decisions and configuration options to support future state decisions.
--------	--

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Configured System	

Work package assumptions:

- Tyler provides guidance for configuration options available within the Tyler software. The County is responsible for making decisions when multiple options are available.



6.3.3 Process Refinement

Tyler will educate the County users on how to execute processes in the system to prepare them for the validation of the software. The County collaborates with Tyler staff iteratively to validate software configuration options to support future state.

Objectives:

- Ensure that the County understands future state processes and how to execute the processes in the software.
- Refine each process to meet the business requirements.
- Validate standard interfaces, where applicable.
- Validate forms and reports, where applicable.

STAGE 3	Process Refinement																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Conduct process training			A	R							I	C	I	C			
Confirm process decisions			I	C						A	R	C	I	C			
Test configuration			I	C							A	R		C			
Refine configuration (County Responsible)			I	C							A	R		C			
Refine configuration (Tyler Responsible)			A	R							I	I		I			
Validate interface process and results			I	C			C				A	R		C			C
Update County-specific process documentation (if applicable)			I	C							A	R		C			
Updates to Solution Validation testing plan			C	C							A	R		C			C

Inputs	Initial Configuration
	Documentation that describes future state decisions and configuration options to support future state decisions.



	Solution validation test plan	
Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Updated solution validation test plan	
	Completed County-specific process documentation (completed by County)	

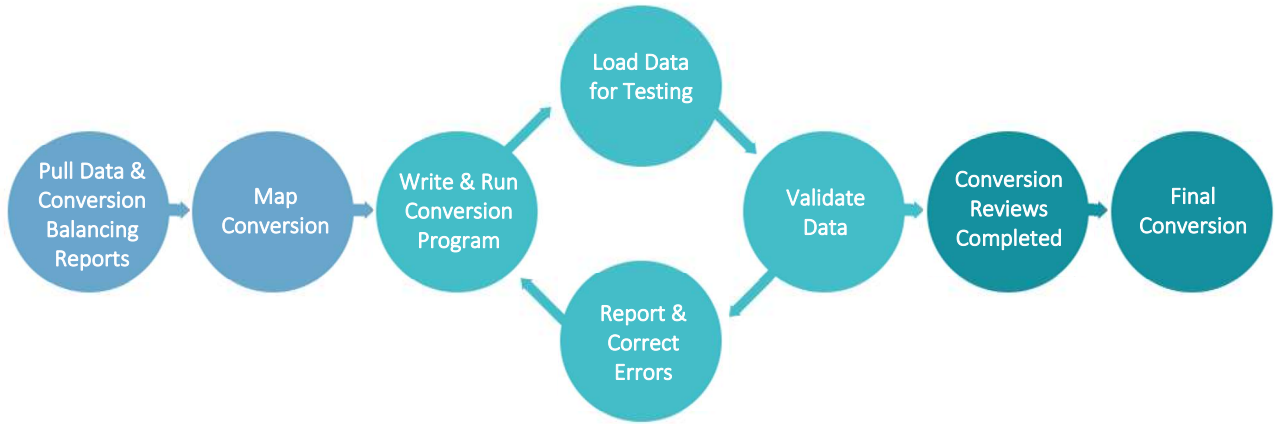
Work package assumptions:

- None

6.3.4 Conversion Delivery

The purpose of this task is to transition the County’s data from their source (“legacy”) system(s) to the Tyler system(s). The data will need to be mapped from the legacy system into the new Tyler system format. A well-executed data conversion is key to a successful cutover to the new system(s).

With guidance from Tyler, the County will review specific data elements within the system and identify / report discrepancies. Iteratively, Tyler will collaborate with the County to address conversion discrepancies. This process will allow for clean, reconciled data to transfer from the source system(s) to the Tyler system(s). Reference Conversion Appendix for additional detail.



Objectives:

- Data is ready for production (Conversion).

STAGE 3	Data Delivery & Conversion	
	Tyler	County



RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power Users)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads	
	Provide data crosswalks/code mapping tool			A	C	R					I	I		I				
	Populate data crosswalks/code mapping tool			I	C	C					A	R		C				
	Iterations: Conversion Development			A	C	R					I							I
	Iterations: Deliver converted data			A		R		I			I							I
	Iterations: Proof/Review data and reconcile to source system			C	C	C					A	R		C				C

Inputs	
	Data Conversion Plan
	Configuration

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Code Mapping Complete / Validated	
	Conversion Iterations / Reviews Complete	Conversion complete, verified, and ready for final pass

Work package assumptions:

- The County will provide a single file layout per source system as identified in the investment summary.
- The County subject matter experts and resources most familiar with the current data will be involved in the data conversion effort.
- The County project team will be responsible for completing the code mapping activity, with assistance from Tyler.



6.3.5 This work package is not applicable.

6.3.6 Control Point 3: Prepare Solution Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this Stage includes all criteria listed below in each Work Package.

Note: Advancement to the Production Readiness Stage is dependent upon Tyler’s receipt of the Stage Acceptance.

Prepare Solution Stage Deliverables:

- Licensed software is installed.
- Installation checklist/system document.
- Conversion iterations and reviews complete.

Prepare Solution Stage Acceptance Criteria:

- All stage deliverables accepted based on criteria previously defined.
- Software is configured.
- Solution validation test plan has been reviewed and updated if needed.

6.4 Production Readiness

Activities in the Production Readiness stage will prepare the County team for go-live through solution validation, the development of a detailed go-live plan and end user training. A readiness assessment will be conducted with the County to review the status of the project and the organizations readiness for go-live.

6.4.1 Solution Validation

Solution Validation is the end-to-end software testing activity to ensure that the County verifies all aspects of the Project (hardware, configuration, business processes, etc.) are functioning properly, and validates that all features and functions per the contract have been deployed for system use.

Objectives:

- Validate that the solution performs as indicated in the solution validation plan.
- Ensure the County organization is ready to move forward with go-live and training (if applicable).

STAGE 4	Solution Validation																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads



Update Solution Validation plan			A	R	C						C	C		C			
Update test scripts (as applicable)			C	C	C						A	R		C			
Perform testing			C	C	C						A	R		C			
Document issues from testing			C	C	C						A	R		C			
Perform required follow-up on issues			A	R	C						C	C		C			

Inputs	Solution Validation plan
	Completed work product from prior stages (configuration, business process, etc.)

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Solution Validation Report	County updates report with testing results

Work package assumptions:

- Designated testing environment has been established.
- Testing includes current phase activities or deliverables only.

6.4.2 Go-Live Readiness

Tyler and the County will ensure that all requirements defined in Project planning have been completed and the Go-Live event can occur, as planned. A go-live readiness assessment will be completed identifying risks or actions items to be addressed to ensure the County has considered its ability to successfully Go-Live. Issues and concerns will be discussed, and mitigation options documented. Tyler and the County will jointly agree to move forward with transition to production. Expectations for final preparation and critical dates for the weeks leading into and during the Go-Live week will be planned in detail and communicated to Project teams.

Objectives:

- Action plan for go-live established.
- Assess go-live readiness.
- Stakeholders informed of go-live activities.

STAGE 4	Go-Live Readiness																
	Tyler								County								
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Perform Readiness Assessment	I	A	R	C	C	I	C	I	I	I	I		I				I



RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
	Update training plan	A	R	C							C		I		C		
	End User training (Tyler-led)	A	R	C							C	C	I	C	C	C	
	Train-the-trainer	A	R	C							C	C	I	C			
	End User training (County-led)			C	C						A	R	I	C	C	C	

Inputs	Training Plan
	List of End Users and their Roles / Job Duties
	Configured Tyler System

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	End User Training	County signoff that training was delivered

Work package assumptions:

- The County project team will work with Tyler to jointly develop a training curriculum that identifies the size, makeup, and subject-area of each of the training classes.
- Tyler will work with the County as much as possible to provide end-user training in a manner that minimizes the impact to the daily operations of County departments.
- The County will be responsible for training new users after go-live (exception—previously planned or regular training offerings by Tyler).

6.4.4 Control Point 4: Production Readiness Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this stage includes all criteria listed below. Advancement to the Production stage is dependent upon Tyler’s receipt of the stage acceptance.

Production Readiness stage deliverables:

- Solution Validation Report.
- Update go-live action plan and/or checklist.
- End user training.

Production Readiness stage acceptance criteria:

- All stage deliverables accepted based on criteria previously defined.
- Go-Live planning session conducted.



6.5 Production

Following end user training the production system will be fully enabled and made ready for daily operational use as of the scheduled date. Tyler and the County will follow the comprehensive action plan laid out during Go-Live Readiness to support go-live activities and minimize risk to the Project during go-live. Following go-live, Tyler will work with the County to verify that implementation work is concluded, post go-live activities are scheduled, and the transition to Client Services is complete for long-term operations and maintenance of the Tyler software.

6.5.1 Go-Live

Following the action plan for Go-Live, defined in the Production Readiness stage, the County and Tyler will complete work assigned to prepare for Go-Live.

The County provides final data extract and Reports from the Legacy System for data conversion and Tyler executes final conversion iteration, if applicable. If defined in the action plan, the County manually enters any data added to the Legacy System after final data extract into the Tyler system.

Tyler staff collaborates with the County during Go-Live activities. The County transitions to Tyler software for day-to day business processing.

Some training topics are better addressed following Go-Live when additional data is available in the system or based on timing of applicable business processes and will be scheduled following Go-Live per the Project Schedule.

Objectives:

- Execute day to day processing in Tyler software.
- County data available in Production environment.

STAGE 5	Go-Live																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Provide final source data extract, if applicable			C		C						A						R
Final source data pushed into production environment, if applicable			A	C	R						I	C		C			C
Proof final converted data, if applicable			C	C	C						A	R		C			



Complete Go-Live activities as defined in the Go-Live action plan			C	C	C					A	R	C	I	C			
Provide Go-Live assistance			A	R	C	C		I			C	C	I	C		I	C

Inputs	Comprehensive Action Plan for Go-Live
	Final source data (if applicable)

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Data is available in production environment	County confirms data is available in production environment

Work package assumptions:

- The County will complete activities documented in the action plan for Go-Live as scheduled.
- External stakeholders will be available to assist in supporting the interfaces associated with the Go-Live live process.
- The County business processes required for Go-Live are fully documented and tested.
- The County Project team and subject matter experts are the primary point of contact for the end users when reporting issues during Go-Live.
- The County Project Team and Power User’s provide business process context to the end users during Go-Live.

6.5.2 Transition to Client Services

This work package signals the conclusion of implementation activities for the Phase or Project with the exception of agreed-upon post Go-Live activities. The Tyler project manager(s) schedules a formal transition of the County onto the Tyler Client Services team, who provides the County with assistance following Go-Live, officially transitioning the County to operations and maintenance.

Objectives:

- Ensure no critical issues remain for the project teams to resolve.
- Confirm proper knowledge transfer to the County teams for key processes and subject areas.

STAGE 5	Transition to Client Services																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Transfer County to Client Services and review	I	I	A	I	I			R	I	I	C	C		C			



issue reporting and resolution processes																	
Review long term maintenance and continuous improvement			A					R			C	C		C			

Inputs	Open item/issues List
--------	-----------------------

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Client Services Support Document	

Work package assumptions:

- No material project issues remain without assignment and plan.

6.5.3 Post Go-Live Activities

Some implementation activities are provided post-production due to the timing of business processes, the requirement of actual production data to complete the activities, or the requirement of the system being used in a live production state.

Objectives:

- Schedule activities that are planned for after Go-Live.
- Ensure issues have been resolved or are planned for resolution before phase or project close.

STAGE 5	Post Go-Live Activities																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Schedule contracted activities that are planned for delivery after go-live		A	R	C	C	C	C	I			C	C	I	C			C
Determine resolution plan in preparation for phase or project close out		A	R	C	C	C		I			C	C	I	C			

Inputs	List of post Go-Live activities
--------	---------------------------------



Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Updated issues log	

Work package assumptions:

- System is being used in a live production state.

6.5.4 Control Point 5: Production Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this Stage includes completion of all criteria listed below:

- Advancement to the Close stage is not dependent upon Tyler’s receipt of this Stage Acceptance.
- Converted data is available in production environment.

Production Stage Acceptance Criteria:

- All stage deliverables accepted based on criteria previously defined.
- Go-Live activities defined in the Go-Live action plan completed.
- Client services support document is provided.

6.6 Close

The Close stage signifies full implementation of all products purchased and encompassed in the Phase or Project. The County transitions to the next cycle of their relationship with Tyler (next Phase of implementation or long-term relationship with Tyler Client Services).

6.6.1 Phase Closeout

This work package represents Phase completion and signals the conclusion of implementation activities for the Phase. The Tyler Client Services team will assume ongoing support of the County for systems implemented in the Phase.

Objectives:

- Agreement from Tyler and the County teams that activities within this phase are complete.

STAGE 6	Phase Close Out																
	Tyler							County									
RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads



Reconcile project budget and status of contract Deliverables	I	A	R							I	I	C						
Hold post phase review meeting		A	R	C	C	C	C					C	C	C	C			C
Release phase-dependent Tyler project resources	A	R	I									I						

Participants	Tyler	County
	Project Leadership	Project Manager
	Project Manager	Project Sponsor(s)
	Implementation Consultants	Functional Leads, Power Users, Technical Leads
	Technical Consultants (Conversion, Deployment, Development)	
	Client Services	

Inputs	Contract
	Statement of Work
	Project artifacts

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Final action plan (for outstanding items)	
	Reconciliation Report	
	Post Phase Review	

Work package assumptions:

- Tyler deliverables for the phase have been completed.

6.6.2 Project Closeout

Completion of this work package signifies final acceptance and formal closing of the Project.

At this time the County may choose to begin working with Client Services to look at continuous improvement Projects, building on the completed solution.

Objectives:

- Confirm no critical issues remain for the project teams to resolve.
- Determine proper knowledge transfer to the County teams for key processes and subject areas has occurred.
- Verify all deliverables included in the Agreement are delivered.

STAGE 6	Project Close Out	
	Tyler	County



<p>RACI MATRIX KEY: R = Responsible A = Accountable C = Consulted I = Informed</p>	Executive Manager	Implementation Manager	Project Manager	Implementation Consultant	Data Experts	Modification Services	Technical Services	Client Services	Executive Sponsor	Steering Committee	Project Manager	Functional Leads	Change Management Leads	Subject Matter Experts (Power)	Department Heads	End Users	Technical Leads
Conduct post project review		A	R	C	C	C	C				C	C	C	C			C
Deliver post project report to County and Tyler leadership	I	A	R						I	I	C						
Release Tyler project resources	A	R	I								I						

Inputs	Contract
	Statement of Work

Outputs / Deliverables		Acceptance Criteria [only] for Deliverables
	Post Project Report	County acceptance; Completed report indicating all project Deliverables and milestones have been completed

Work package assumptions:

- All project implementation activities have been completed and approved.
- No critical project issues remain that have not been documented and assigned.
- Final project budget has been reconciled and invoiced.
- All Tyler deliverables have been completed.

6.6.3 Control Point 6: Close Stage Acceptance

Acceptance criteria for this Stage includes completion of all criteria listed below.

Close Stage Deliverables:

- Post Project Report.

Close Stage Acceptance Criteria:

- Completed report indicating all Project deliverables and milestones have been completed.

7. General Assumptions

Tyler and the County will use this SOW as a guide for managing the implementation of the Tyler Project as provided and described in the Agreement. There are a few assumptions which, when acknowledged and adhered to, will support a successful implementation. Assumptions related to specific work packages are



documented throughout the SOW. Included here are general assumptions which should be considered throughout the overall implementation process.

7.1 Project

- Project activities will begin after the Agreement has been fully executed.
- The County Project Team will complete their necessary assignments in a mutually agreed upon timeframe to meet the scheduled go-live date, as outlined in the Project Schedule.
- Sessions will be scheduled and conducted at a mutually agreeable time.
- Additional services, software modules and modifications not described in the SOW or Agreement will be considered a change to this Project and will require a Change Request Form as previously referenced in the definition of the Change Control Process.
- Tyler will provide a written agenda and notice of any prerequisites to the County project manager(s) ten (10) business days or as otherwise mutually agreed upon time frame prior to any scheduled on-site or remote sessions, as applicable.
- Tyler will provide guidance for configuration and processing options available within the Tyler software. If multiple options are presented by Tyler, the County is responsible for making decisions based on the options available.
- Implementation of new software may require changes to existing processes, both business and technical, requiring the County to make process changes.
- The County is responsible for defining, documenting, and implementing their policies that result from any business process changes.

7.2 Organizational Change Management

Unless otherwise contracted by Tyler, County is responsible for managing Organizational Change. Impacted County resources will need consistent coaching and reassurance from their leadership team to embrace and accept the changes being imposed by the move to new software. An important part of change is ensuring that impacted County resources understand the value of the change, and why they are being asked to change.

7.3 Resources and Scheduling

- County resources will participate in scheduled activities as assigned in the Project Schedule.
- The County team will complete prerequisites prior to applicable scheduled activities. Failure to do so may affect the schedule.
- Tyler and the County will provide resources to support the efforts to complete the Project as scheduled and within the constraints of the Project budget.
- Abbreviated timelines and overlapped Phases require sufficient resources to complete all required work as scheduled.
- Changes to the Project Schedule, availability of resources or changes in Scope will be requested through a Change Request. Impacts to the triple constraints (scope, budget, and schedule) will be assessed and documented as part of the change control process.
- The County will ensure assigned resources will follow the change control process and possess the required business knowledge to complete their assigned tasks successfully. Should there be a change in resources, the replacement resource should have a comparable level of availability, change control process buy-in, and knowledge.
- The County makes timely Project related decisions to achieve scheduled due dates on tasks and prepare for subsequent training sessions. Failure to do so may affect the schedule, as each analysis and implementation session is dependent on the decisions made in prior sessions.



- The County will respond to information requests in a comprehensive and timely manner, in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- The County will provide adequate meeting space or facilities, including appropriate system connectivity, to the project teams including Tyler team members.
- For on-site visits, Tyler will identify a travel schedule that balances the needs of the project and the employee.

7.4 Data

- Data will be converted as provided and Tyler will not create data that does not exist.
- The County is responsible for the quality of legacy data and for cleaning or scrubbing erroneous legacy data.
- Tyler will work closely with the County representatives to identify business rules before writing the conversion. The County must confirm that all known data mapping from source to target have been identified and documented before Tyler writes the conversion.
- All in-scope source data is in data extract(s).
- Each legacy system data file submitted for conversion includes all associated records in a single approved file layout.
- The County will provide the legacy system data extract in the same format for each iteration unless changes are mutually agreed upon in advance. If not, negative impacts to the schedule, budget and resource availability may occur and/or data in the new system may be incorrect.
- The County Project Team is responsible for reviewing the converted data and reporting issues during each iteration, with assistance from Tyler.
- The County is responsible for providing or entering test data (e.g., data for training, testing interfaces, etc.)

7.5 Facilities

- The County will provide dedicated space for Tyler staff to work with County resources for both on-site and remote sessions. If Phases overlap, County will provide multiple training facilities to allow for independent sessions scheduling without conflict.
- The County will provide staff with a location to practice what they have learned without distraction.



8. Glossary

Word or Term	Definition
Acceptance	Confirming that the output or deliverable is suitable and conforms to the agreed upon criteria.
Accountable	The one who ultimately ensures a task or deliverable is completed; the one who ensures the prerequisites of the task are met and who delegates the work to those responsible. [Also see RACI]
Application	A computer program designed to perform a group of coordinated functions, tasks, or activities for the benefit of the user.
Application Programming Interface (API)	A defined set of tools/methods to pass data to and received data from Tyler software products
Agreement	This executed legal contract that defines the products and services to be implemented or performed.
Business Process	The practices, policy, procedure, guidelines, or functionality that the client uses to complete a specific job function.
Business Requirements Document	A specification document used to describe Client requirements for contracted software modifications.
Change Request	A form used as part of the Change Control process whereby changes in the scope of work, timeline, resources, and/or budget are documented and agreed upon by participating parties.
Change Management	Guides how we prepare, equip and support individuals to successfully adopt change in order to drive organizational success & outcomes
Code Mapping [where applicable]	An activity that occurs during the data conversion process whereby users equate data (field level) values from the old system to the values available in the new system. These may be one to one or many to one. Example: Old System [Field = eye color] [values = BL, Blu, Blue] maps to New Tyler System [Field = Eye Color] [value = Blue].
Consulted	Those whose opinions are sought, typically subject matter experts, and with whom there is two-way communication. [Also see RACI]
Control Point	This activity occurs at the end of each stage and serves as a formal and intentional opportunity to review stage deliverables and required acceptance criteria for the stage have been met.
Data Mapping [where applicable]	The activity determining and documenting where data from the legacy system will be placed in the new system; this typically involves prior data analysis to understand how the data is currently used in the legacy system and how it will be used in the new system.
Deliverable	A verifiable document or service produced as part of the Project, as defined in the work packages.



Go-Live	The point in time when the Client is using the Tyler software to conduct daily operations in Production.
Informed	Those who are kept up-to-date on progress, often only on completion of the task or deliverable, and with whom there is just one-way communication. [Also see RACI]
Infrastructure	The composite hardware, network resources and services required for the existence, operation, and management of the Tyler software.
Interface	A connection to and potential exchange of data with an external system or application. Interfaces may be one way, with data leaving the Tyler system to another system or data entering Tyler from another system, or they may be bi-directional with data both leaving and entering Tyler and another system.
Integration	A standard exchange or sharing of common data within the Tyler system or between Tyler applications
Legacy System	The software from which a client is converting.
Modification	Custom enhancement of Tyler's existing software to provide features or functions to meet individual client requirements documented within the scope of the Agreement.
On-site	Indicates the work location is at one or more of the client's physical office or work environments.
Organizational Change	The process of changing an organization's strategies, processes, procedures, technologies, and culture, as well as the effect of such changes on the organization.
Output	A product, result or service generated by a process.
Peripheral devices	An auxiliary device that connects to and works with the computer in some way. Some examples: scanner, digital camera, printer.
Phase	A portion of the Project in which specific set of related applications are typically implemented. Phases each have an independent start, Go-Live and closure dates but use the same Implementation Plans as other Phases of the Project. Phases may overlap or be sequential and may have different Tyler resources assigned.
Project	The delivery of the software and services per the agreement and the Statement of Work. A Project may be broken down into multiple Phases.
RACI	A matrix describing the level of participation by various roles in completing tasks or Deliverables for a Project or process. Individuals or groups are assigned one and only



	one of the following roles for a given task: Responsible (R), Accountable (A), Consulted (C), or Informed (I).
Remote	Indicates the work location is at one or more of Tyler’s physical offices or work environments.
Responsible	Those who ensure a task is completed, either by themselves or delegating to another resource. [Also see RACI]
Scope	Products and services that are included in the Agreement.
Solution	The implementation of the contracted software product(s) resulting in the connected system allowing users to meet Project goals and gain anticipated efficiencies.
Stage	The top-level components of the WBS. Each Stage is repeated for individual Phases of the Project.
Standard	Software functionality that is included in the base software (off-the-shelf) package; is not customized or modified.
Statement of Work (SOW)	Document which will provide supporting detail to the Agreement defining Project-specific activities, services, and Deliverables.
System	The collective group of software and hardware that is used by the organization to conduct business.
Test Scripts	The steps or sequence of steps that will be used to validate or confirm a piece of functionality, configuration, enhancement, or Use Case Scenario.
Training Plan	Document(s) that indicate how and when users of the system will be trained relevant to their role in the implementation or use of the system.
Validation (or to validate)	The process of testing and approving that a specific Deliverable, process, program, or product is working as expected.
Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)	A hierarchical representation of a Project or Phase broken down into smaller, more manageable components.
Work Package	A group of related tasks within a project.



Part 4: Appendices

9. Conversion

9.1 Conversion - Enterprise Justice

9.1.1 Legacy System Information

Phase	Legacy System	Scope ¹	Target Product(s)	Test Pushes	Production Pushes
	Southern Software	Core	Enterprise Jail Manager	2	1
	Southern Software	RMS	Enterprise Public Safety		

¹ See chart below for scope definitions.

9.1.2 Legacy Extract Requirements

Format

The following file formats can be loaded by Tyler. Other than agreed upon changes, the format and organization of the extract is expected to be the same for each conversion execution.

Format	Notes
SQL Server Backup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preferred format - Use native SQL Server backup, not 3rd party tool. - Should be version compatible with targeted SQL Server version used for Enterprise Justice. - All proprietary code in stored procedures, views, functions, and triggers can be removed.
Delimited Text Files	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One file per source table, one row per source row - Use first row as header to specify column names. - Use a character as the column delimiter not found in text columns. Pipes are preferred. - Do not use comma as the column delimiter. - Do not use quotes to enclose column values.
Fixed-Width Text Files	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One file per source table, one row per source row - Include a separate document defining column names and widths. Can be same document for all files.

Tyler Conversion does not have an Oracle environment. If the legacy system uses Oracle, consider the free Microsoft tool *SQL Server Migration Assistant for Oracle* to move the data into SQL Server. If the legacy system uses UniData, or another multi-value capable database, please consult with Tyler Conversion on additional format needs.

Frequency



An initial extract is requested as early in the project as possible so analysis can begin. Subsequent extracts will be required 1-2 weeks before each test conversion push and once at go-live.

Content

For the initial extract, include all data except for document and images, or system tables containing logs. It is preferred that all possible data is reviewed while performing initial analysis to avoid missing critical information. Tyler will identify if there are large portions of the extract that can be optionally excluded by the County later in the project.

Delivery

The initial extract will need to be downloaded to a Tyler server using Kiteworks, Tyler's fully-CJIS secure FTP transfer site. When using Kiteworks, a secure client-specific folder will be created. For on-site clients, subsequent extracts can be saved to an internal file server. SaaS clients will continue to use FTP.

Supplemental Documentation

The following is helpful when defining the conversion rules at the beginning of a project. Please include the following with the initial extract if available and approved by any 3rd party vendor.

- Data Dictionaries
- Entity Relationship Diagrams
- Legacy System Administration or User Documentation
- Legacy System Screenshots

9.1.3 Conversion Scope by Enterprise Justice Product Center

The following charts indicate how data will be migrated for each scope option. A Premium conversion aims to migrate all data to specific Enterprise Justice fields. A Core Plus conversion migrates operationally essential information to Enterprise Justice fields and less critical information to the Conversion tab (explained later in this document). A Core conversion is minimally required fields for Enterprise Justice to function with optional information not being migrated.

Legend: NC = Not Converted, T = Conversion Tab, F = Enterprise Justice Fields

Enterprise Justice User Interface					
Record	Tab	Section	Party	Core	Premium
Jailing	Accounts	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Activity Log	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Bonds	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Charges	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Contacts	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	CJIS	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Detail	Additional	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Billing Agency	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Booking Details	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Category	NC	F	F



Jailing	Detail	Cell Assignment	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Classification	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Detail	Custody Status	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Jailing Flags	NC	F	F
Jailing	Detail	Phone Calls	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Detail	SSA Status	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Detail	Suicide Assessment	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Documents	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Hearings	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Incidents	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Intermittent	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Issues	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Jail Time	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Medical	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Notes	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Parties	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Programs	All	NC	NC	F
Jailing	Property	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Separations	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Summary	All	NC	F	F
Jailing	Tracking	All	NC	NC	F
Party	Additional	All	F	F	F
Party	Associates	All	F	F	F
Party	Employment	All	F	F	F
Party	General	All	F	F	F
Party	Notes	All	F	F	F
Party	Relationships	All	F	F	F
Party	Separations	All	F	F	F
Party	Vehicles	All	NC	NC	F
Party	Documents	All	F	F	F

9.1.4 Conversion Tab

The Conversion Tab is a location on parties, cases, and jailings to store legacy system information. This tab is read-only and only populated during the conversion process. Data on this tab is not included in reports or integrations. A custom report can be written to retrieve the data, but each record is a single value with fixed width spacing and column headers to describe the data. Specific data elements are not separated.

The Conversion tab is commonly used to preserve legacy data without impacting Enterprise Justice configuration or reporting. The Conversion Tab is also used to provide reduced effort conversions. See the scope charts for an Enterprise Justice tab breakdown of what is migrated to the Conversion tab depending on the selected scope. Changes in scope from Enterprise Justice fields to the Conversion tab must be coordinated and approved by the client.



9.1.5 Data Conversion Process - Legacy Data Retention

- Clients are responsible for maintaining their extracted legacy data.
- The data conversion process includes client providing an extract of their legacy data (system being replaced) to Tyler. Occasionally clients identify additional data elements to convert that were not converted during the original conversion process. Sometimes this additional data is discovered several years after the final go-live event. The only way this data can be converted is if the client provides the data.
- Tyler recommends clients keep a full copy of this legacy data extract in perpetuity, or at least 10 years from the time of the final data extraction and go-live event.
- Following the final go-live of this contract, Tyler will maintain a copy of the extracted data for no more than 6 months. At the end of the 6-month period Tyler will move that copy to a secure online location for the client to retrieve and will provide a link or connection information to the client for the online location. The client will have an additional 3 months to retrieve this data from the online location. At the end of the 3 months the copy will be automatically deleted from the online location.

9.1.6 Data Mapping Documentation and Philosophy

When determining how data will migrate from a legacy system to Tyler products, Tyler aims to convert the legacy data in such a manner as the data will appear and behave as if it originated from the Tyler product.

During the Conversion Assessment, legacy data will be mapped to fields in Tyler product databases, or Tyler conversion tool databases. Depending on the organization of the legacy data, mapping may be at a table-level vs. field-level. For example, if a legacy file contains addresses, instead of mapping each field during the initial assessment, the legacy file will be mapped to Tyler's address table. During the actual script development, an engineer will determine individual field-to-field mappings.

Data Mapping is captured in a spreadsheet. To track the decision of each file, table, and or field. This mapping is primarily intended to guide the engineer during ETL development but also facilitates conversations with the County around ambiguous data. This mapping document is not maintained the life of the project. Once ETL development has started, the scripts represent the decisions made for converting data at the field level.

9.1.7 Converting Financials

Enterprise Justice's conversion framework can convert case and party financial records from the legacy data systems. Within Enterprise Justice's financial structure, and an inherent requirement when converting financial balances, there is a direct relationship between the financial balance (amount due), the fee code(s) used to generate the balance, and the party that owes the balance. Often a legacy system may have a total balance due with no breakdown of the fees that comprised the balance or no link that connects the balance to the financially responsible party, instead leaving a balance due on the case. The basic requirements for a financial conversion are a current financial balance (amount due), a direct link of that financial balance to a party record or a case record, and the fee codes or fee schedules that were used to create the balance. If the financial balance is linked to a case only and has no direct database link to a party record, Tyler will attempt to convert the financial balance to the case. If the legacy system does not have a specific fee code breakdown of the amount due, the financial balance will be converted as an event on the case.

If the legacy data system tracks the transactional history of the payments, those may also be considered for conversion. The payment, credit, or charge transaction must have a link to the financial balance that is linked to the financially responsible party. Many legacy systems only have the beginning balance and the current



balance, but do not keep a record of the transactional history. To the extent the financial transaction history exists within the legacy system, Tyler may attempt to convert it. The Tyler and County teams will jointly determine the best and most feasible approach for converting financial records.

9.1.8 Party Merges

Tyler converts party data as it is represented in the legacy system, except where a difference in database schemas necessitates transformation to fit into Tyler product fields. Tyler does not merge legacy parties into a single party during the conversion process. Merging parties during the conversion requires Tyler to track all references to the merged parties in the legacy data prior to loading into Tyler products which introduces risk, difficulty validating the conversion, and difficulty tracing back to the original legacy relationships.

Enterprise Justice offers a party merge tool that can be used after go-live to consolidate what is believed to be duplicate party records. This tool allows an end user to select matching criteria to review for matching parties that should be merged within the system.

9.1.9 Standard Conversion Assumptions

1. The County will provide legacy extracts as either SQL Server backups or flat files.
2. The County will provide initial legacy extracts for data mapping, and subsequent extracts just prior to each test or production push.
3. Tyler will migrate the data as-is except where transformation must occur to fit into the target database to avoid application errors.
4. Tyler will not merge parties during the conversion process.
5. Although Tyler will convert from the Legacy System(s) listed in the Legacy System Information Table, above, Tyler will not merge data from multiple legacy systems during the conversion process. For example, Tyler will not merge data from System A into System B prior to converting into the Tyler application.
6. If migrating documents or images, the legacy system either provides network path information to the files or the County provides an "index" file with pertinent information such as file path, case number, etc.

9.2 Enterprise Public Safety Data Archive Appendix

Data Archive is a Cloud-native application. All data is stored in AWS GovCloud and is accessed using an internet browser like Edge or Chrome. The application can be accessed from any computer or tablet with an internet connection. Data Archive is highly configurable. How data is searched and displayed can be customized to provide a user experience like the legacy application. The data is separated by **modules**.

A **Module** is a specialized software component surrounding one specific area. Examples include:

Global Subjects and Businesses	Global Vehicles	Incident / Cases	Case Management
Arrests	Accidents	Warrants	Property / Evidence
Tows / Impounds	Tickets / Citations		

The initial Data Archive purchase includes 10 modules. If you require more, additional modules can be



purchased.

There is a one-time data import for Active Warrants, On-hand property, and CAD location alerts.

9.2.1 General

1. A Data Assessment to verify the scope of the data project will be conducted. A Data Plan will be generated based on this assessment. A revised cost estimate for the data may be provided at the conclusion of the assessment. The County may elect to cancel or proceed with the data effort based on the revised estimate.
2. No data cleansing, consolidation of records, or editing of data will be part of the Data Archive development effort. Any data cleansing, removal of duplicate records, or editing must take place by the County prior to providing the data to Tyler.

9.2.2 Tyler Technologies Responsibilities

1. Tyler will create and provide the County with a Data Analysis Plan for signoff prior to beginning development work. No programming by Tyler will commence until this document is approved.
2. Tyler will provide the data programs to load the County data to the Tyler Data Archive for the specified files that contain 500 or more records.
3. As provided in the approved Data Analysis Plan, a schedule of on-site trips to the County location to conduct the following:
 - a. Data Analysis Plan, and
 - b. Assistance for Testing and Training
 - c. The County will be responsible for travel expenses as set forth in the Payment Terms.
4. Tyler will provide the County up to two (2) test iterations of data. One test iteration consists of:
 - a. Loading data into the Data Archive and importing one-time data sets into the Tyler System.
 - b. The County reviews test and responds in writing to Tyler issues revealed during testing and confirmation of known issues resolved
 - c. Tyler corrects or otherwise responds to issues discovered and reported by the County,
 - d. Tyler will conduct internal testing to verify corrections.
 - e. Both parties planning for the next test iteration and/or the live implementation
5. Tyler will provide warranty coverage for any data-related issue reported by the County to Tyler within thirty (30) days after the data is run in the live Data Archive Tyler System.

9.2.3 County Responsibilities

3. The County will extract data from the legacy system to submit to Tyler. Data will be submitted to Tyler in one or more of the following formats:



- a. SQL Server Backup – preferred format
 - i. Use native SQL Server backup, not 3rd party tool.
- b. Delimited Text Files
 - i. One file per source table, one row per source row.
 - ii. Use first row as header to specify column names.
 - iii. Use a character as the column delimiter not found in text columns. Pipes are preferred.
 - iv. Do not use a comma as a column delimiter.
 - v. Do not use quotes to enclose column values.
- c. Fixed-Width Text Files
 - i. One file per source table, one row per source row.
 - ii. Include a separate document defining column names and widths. Can be the same document for all files.
- d. Microsoft Access database,
- e. Microsoft Excel spreadsheet,

Data may be delivered using any common media or data-delivery format such as USB device, hard drive, FTP server or AWS DataSync.

If County requests data extraction assistance from Tyler, data extraction services shall be billed at then-current rates, according to the Agreement.

4. As part of the process, clients are required to provide examples of their data. This includes relevant legacy system screenshots and external documents. These materials are essential to validate data being added to data archive.
5. The County will respond to each test iteration in writing, on a form provided by Tyler, either:
 - a. Indicating acceptance that the Data Process is ready for the go live, or
 - b. Indicating a list of changes that need to be applied to the Data Archive Process for the next test iteration.

Up to two (2) test iterations are provided as part of the Data Process. After the second (2nd) test iteration, the County shall pay our then-current flat fee for each additional test iteration. The County will promptly review each test iteration once delivered. Prompt review by the County will reduce the likelihood that a need for additional test iteration(s) may arise due to an extended delay between delivery of a test iteration and its review.

6. As provided in the Data Analysis Plan, the County will provide a dedicated resource in each application area to focus on data review. This includes dedicating a support person(s) whenever our staff is on site. Roughly a one-to-one ratio exists for the County's commitment and Tyler's



commitment. Understanding thorough and timely review of the data by the County personnel is a key part of a successful data project.

The County agrees to promptly review and signoff on both the Data Analysis Plan, and on the go live readiness after appropriate review.



10. Additional Appendices

10.1 Enforcement Mobile Appendix

10.1.1 Items included in Project

CMS - Tyler Enterprise Justice
 RMS - Enterprise Public Safety
 Device Level - Enterprise Public Safety

10.1.2 Enforcement Mobile Key Project Assumptions

- The County and Tyler shall review their responsibilities before work begins to ensure that Services can be satisfactorily completed.
- The County will provide Tyler with access to its equipment, systems, and personnel to the extent needed to complete the defined Services.
- The County will provide work space for Tyler Services for work completed on County premises.
- Tyler shall initially implement the most current version of the Tyler software at the time of the contract signing. During the implementation, Tyler will provide newer releases of the software that meet or exceed the version available at contract signing.
- The County will maintain primary responsibility for the scheduling of County employees and facilities in support of project activities.
- The County shall provide Tyler with network access for remote installation and testing through industry standards such as Virtual Private Network (VPN) or other secure access methods.
- The County will allow users unauthenticated access the following web addresses to ensure adequate access to system resources:
 - 72.32.135.120 (syncsvc.Enforcement Mobiletech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
 - 72.32.135.125 (syncsvc2.Enforcement Mobiletech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
 - 98.129.131.213 (Reports2014.Enforcement Mobiletech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
 - 72.32.135.124 (www.Enforcement Mobiletech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
 - 72.32.135.122 (my.Enforcement Mobiletech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
 - 207.182.213.55 (Enforcement Mobilesupport.tylertech.com) (ports 80 and 443)
- The County will provide/purchase/acquire the appropriate hardware, software and infrastructure assets to support all purchased Tyler software products in both support/testing and production environments.
- The County is responsible for proper site preparation, hardware, software, and network configuration in accordance with Tyler specifications.
- The County has, or will provide, access licenses and documentation of existing system to any 3rd party system software which Tyler will be required to read, write or exchange data.
- The County has, or will provide, a development/testing environment for data conversion and interface testing as they are developed by Tyler.
- Tyler shall be responsible for implementing a functioning version of the application software (assuming the County has installed the proper hardware, software, and networking devices).
- All deliverables and timelines assigned to the County will be held to the same standards of delivery as those assigned to Tyler Technologies.
- Installation of Hardware required in County Vehicles shall be completed by the participating agencies Personnel and facilities. They may decide to purchase mounts on their own or opt to purchase from Tyler.
- The County will deploy initially on 36 MDT's and 0 PDA.



- Deployment of the Tyler Enforcement Mobile ECS for the County will utilize the existing Tyler hosted server environment.
- All County personnel involved in the Project will participate fully in the training provided by Tyler Technologies.
- Setup of 3rd party hardware (printers) will be handled by the participating agency staff and Tyler will provide the initial documentation/training. (If necessary)
- If an Interface to any CMS / RMS / Device systems are included in this Phase of the project, it should be reflected in the contract, and will include the synchronization of tables/files.

10.1.3 Out of Scope

- **Custom interfaces.** Custom interfaces involve the development of a standard, repeatable process for transferring information into or out of the Tyler software. These interfaces may take the form of a user-initiated import/export program, an API, or a web service. There are no custom interfaces included in the scope of the agreement unless detailed in the included Investment Summary.
- **Custom reports.** Custom reports involve the development of new reports that are not offered as part of the standard reporting package and modifications to existing reports. There are no custom reports included in the scope of the agreement unless detailed in the Investment Summary.
- **Undocumented requirements.** Undocumented requirements include requirements not specified in this Statement of Work and associated attachments.
- **Post System Acknowledgement Configuration.** System Acknowledgement requirements are met at the completion of End User Training and User Acceptance Testing stage. Any changes requested of the Tyler implementation team to alter the configuration, post acknowledgement of these milestones, must be documented through a Change Order and may incur additional time and/or costs. The County may have access to built-in configuration tools, so, when available, is free to reconfigure or create a new configuration as required or desired. If assistance using these tools is required, additional change orders may apply.

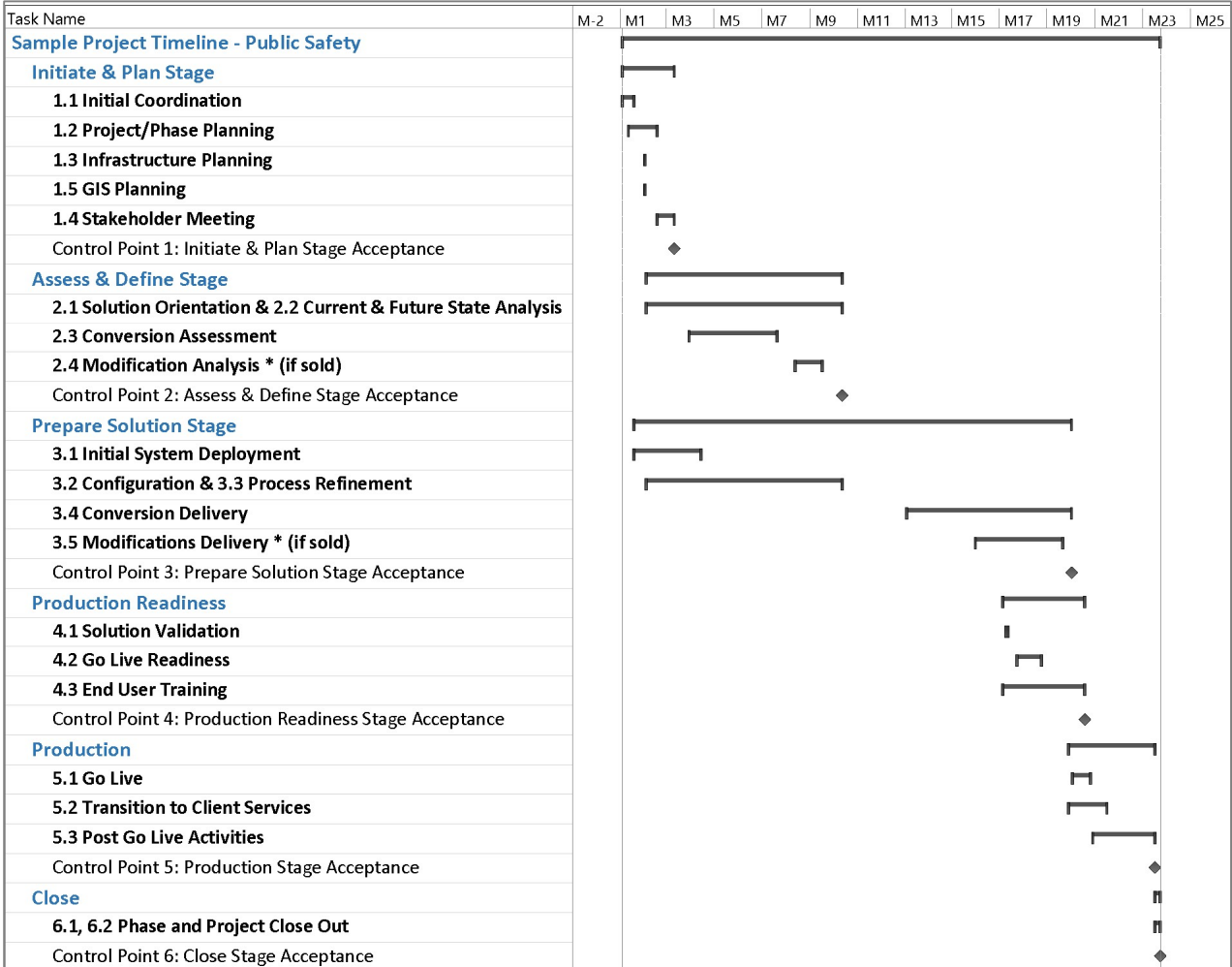
10.2 This work package is not applicable.



11. Project Timeline

11.1 Enterprise Public Safety Project Timeline

11.1.1 Conceptual Project Schedule



The dates or timing included in this sample are for illustrative purposes only. A more precise schedule and WBS with the appropriate tasks and schedule will be determined during the Initiate & Plan stage. The availability of County resources to perform tasks, final determination of the overall task list, County schedule constraints and the actual project start date must be determined.

11.2 Enterprise Jail Manager Timeline

The Project Timeline establishes a target start and end date for each Phase/Flight of the Project. The timeline needs to account for resource availability, business goals, size and complexity of the Project, and task duration requirements. These will be reviewed and adjusted, if needed, during the Initiate and Plan Stage. Refer to the Project Stages section of this SOW for information on work packages associated with each stage of the implementation.

The following dates may be revised based on the date the Agreement is signed and further refined during the course of the project. Projects are organized in “flights” and individual offices may not share a go-live date within a county. An exact schedule will be created by the project team after contract signing.

11.2.1 Enterprise Jail Manager Timeline

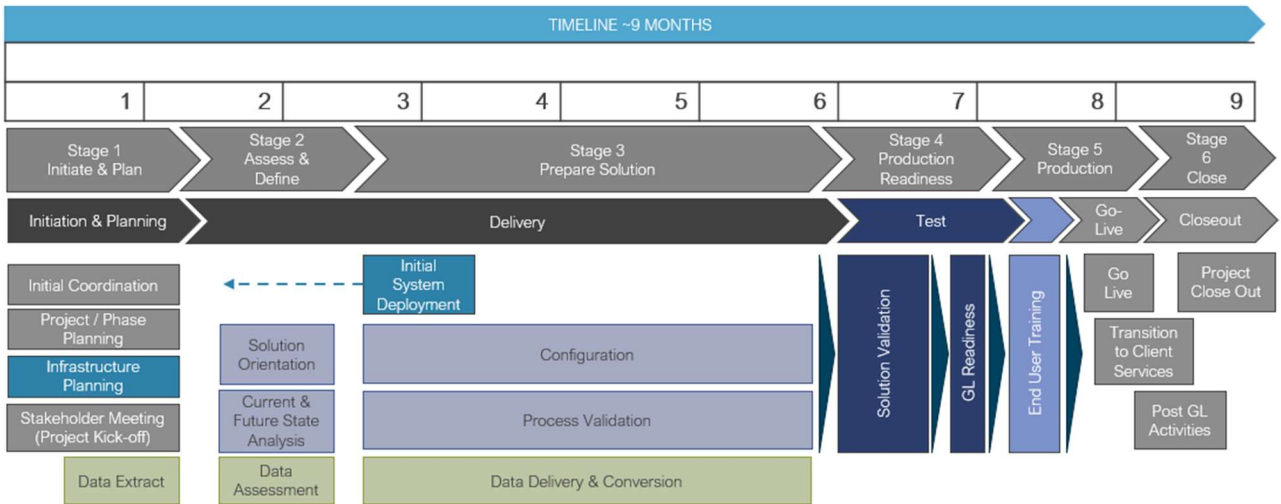




Exhibit F Texas Certifications

By executing this Agreement, Tyler makes the following certifications:

Pursuant to Section 2271.002, Texas Government Code, we certify that neither Tyler nor its employees boycott Israel, and neither will boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, we verify that neither Tyler nor its employees are engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or any company identified on the list referenced in Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code.

We verify that 1) Tyler does not, and will not for the duration of this Agreement, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, or 2) the verification required by Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code does not apply to this Agreement. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of this Agreement, we will promptly notify you.

We represent and warrant 1) that we do not, and will not for the duration of this Agreement boycott energy companies, or 2) the verification required by Section 2276.002, Texas Government Code does not apply to this Agreement. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of this Agreement, we will promptly notify you.

We represent and warrant that 1) Tyler is not owned by, neither is a majority of Tyler's stock or other ownership interest is held or controlled by a individuals who are citizens of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a designated county defined in Chapter 2275, Texas Government Code, or a company or other entity, including governmental entity, that is owned or controlled by a citizen of or is directly controlled by the government of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a designated country; and Tyler is not headquartered in China, Iran, North Korea, Russia or a designated country, or 2) Texas Government Code Chapter 2275 does not apply to this Agreement.



Waller County CloudGavel Electronic Warrants Cost Proposal

May 8, 2026

Amiee Dismukes, Account Executive
5101 Tennyson Parkway, Plano, TX 75024
Phone: 469.960.2228
Email: Amiee.Dismukes@tylertech.com



May 8, 2026

Waller County

Re: CloudGavel Electronic Warrants

Waller County:

On behalf of Tyler Technologies, I would like to express our sincere gratitude to Waller County for the opportunity to present this proposal for our CloudGavel Electronic Warrants solution.

Tyler Technologies is pleased to offer a proven, low-risk approach that will enable Waller County to efficiently meet the objectives set forth for this project. We are confident that our solution, backed by both extensive experience and a robust product offering, will address your needs and help you achieve your desired outcomes.

We look forward to collaborating with you as you consider the various options for this project. We firmly believe that the Tyler Solution combines the right product, the necessary expertise, and the approach required to successfully meet the goals of Waller County.

Thank you again for considering Tyler Technologies. We are excited about the possibility of working together and are happy to provide any further information you may require.

Sincerely,



Amiee Dismukes
Account Executive

TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Courts & Justice Division
5101 Tennyson Parkway
Plano, Texas 75024
Office: 469.960.2228

Overview

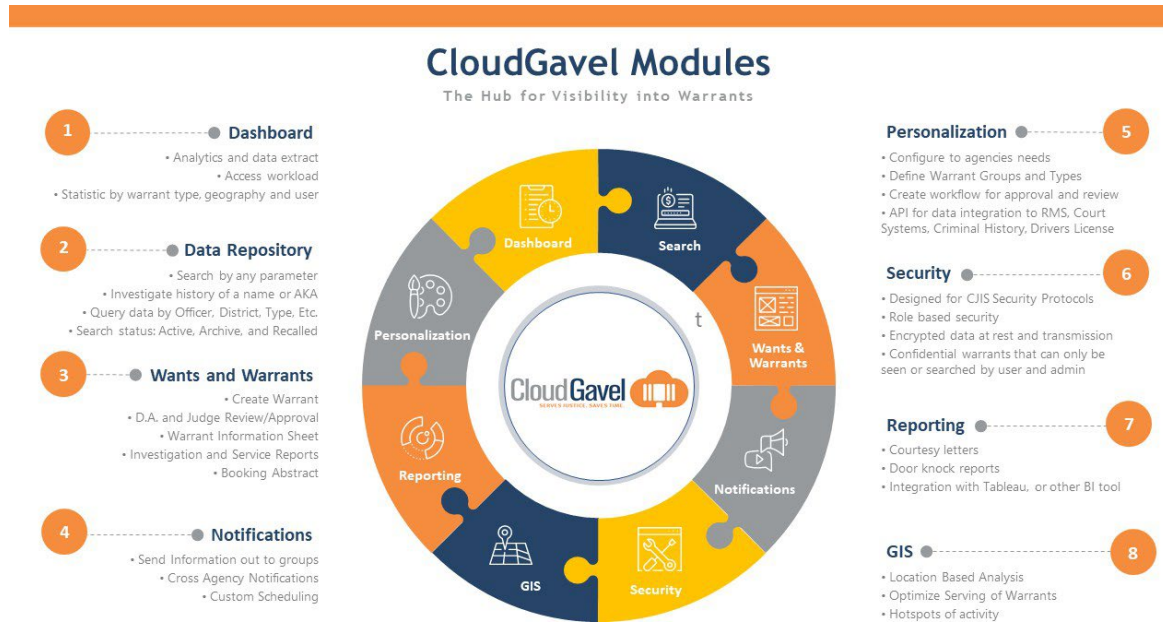
CloudGavel is the global leader in electronic warrants. We are committed to national leadership in training, best practices, awareness, and product innovation. Our single focus is to help law enforcement professionals, judges, courts, and clerks of court have the best available technology, training and processes available for warrant creation, servicing, and archiving.

CloudGavel Solution

Tyler is pleased to submit this proposal for services to support the agencies within Waller County with our cloud-based electronic warrants solution. CloudGavel brings speed and efficiency to the Warrant process. The CloudGavel solution is all-inclusive and delivers these impressive features:

- **Latest Technology** - Old paper-based systems are being replaced by electronic systems that save time increasing law enforcement effectiveness while cutting costs out of the process. Any internet capable device can prepare and submit warrants to the judge, from anywhere at any time.
- **Common warrant language and forms** – within an agency, within a judicial district, and within a state....consistent and specific forms, workflow and process improves productivity for everybody
- **Economical and Flexible** – solution supports unlimited users in your agency. Simple to set up, administer and use...no hardware or software to install or support. Pricing is population based so, the cost scales from smaller to larger agencies. A single agency can participate along with their judge (s), or all agencies in a judicial district or county can participate together as a multijurisdictional solution..... regional solutions can easily grow out over time.
- **Tailored for your State and Agency** – CloudGavel at no cost to your agency sets up your unique state forms (arrest, subpoena, etc.) and your statutes, as well as your judges/districts and other location specific data to speed data entry and warrant creation
- **Custom Integrations** – where desired, API's allow integration of CloudGavel with agency RMS systems eliminating duplicate data in many cases and enabling effective information sharing.
- **Enhanced Security** – CJIS compliant hosting environment with highest security protocols hosted on Amazon's government AWS cloud hosting environment – the best quality in the world.

Industry Leading Warrants Process



CloudGavel simplifies and expedites the warrant approval and issuance process by allowing public safety officers to use any device with secure internet access to log on to our web application and generate a warrant. After the electronic warrant is automatically populated, it is then electronically sent to a judge for review and approval.

Fast Justice

CloudGavel enables law enforcement officers to act quickly and to ensure the safety of those officers as well as the general public. Law enforcement officers are able to take action as soon as they have probable cause, thereby reducing the possibility that a suspect will be tipped off and flee. If required, a secure video conferencing link between the officer and judge can be utilized. A judge is able to review the warrant and respond from anywhere, eliminating the need to physically be in an office.

Value

CloudGavel saves countless hours, and even days, of lost time over the course of a year. By maximizing the efficient deployment of police resources, agencies reduce unplanned overtime used to process warrants and file paperwork.

Annual (Recurring) Costs

Tyler is providing an unlimited use license for the law enforcement agencies, courts, and district attorney users within Waller County for our CloudGavel electronic warrants solution. We are also providing an unlimited use license for all patrol units to complete unlimited DUI warrants.

Waller County will pay an annual subscription fee upon each contract term renewal, which is currently set on the date a master agreement is fully executed. The annual subscription fee includes the following:

- County-wide deployment of the CloudGavel Solution to all agencies, courts, prosecutors, departments, etc. requiring system access.
- All system-wide product enhancements
 - These consist of all enhancements that are available to all clients.
- All system bug fixes
- Full technical support to all agencies, courts, departments, etc., in Waller County.

Software as a Service	Annual SaaS Fee
CloudGavel – Electronic Warrants (up to 700 warrants annually**) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enterprise Licensing – Unlimited Users - Support and Maintenance - Interface Support - Cloud Hosting 	Year 1: \$10,500*

* = Annual SaaS Fees escalate 5% per year.

** =Additional warrants are billed at \$15 per warrant monthly in arrears.

One Time Costs (Project Services)

These costs are for the services required to implement CloudGavel, including project management, configuration, training, and go-live assistance.

Project Services	Cost
Implementation Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project Management - Discovery & Requirement Gathering - Customization & Configuration - Staging and Production Environment - Data Migration - Testing/Training/Onboarding 	\$7,875

Any additional services supplied to Waller County by CloudGavel outside of the electronic warrant system will be billed on a mutually agreed price and scope of work and will require an amendment to the scope of the master agreement before the start of any project.

Total Cost Year One

Annual (Recurring) Costs & Services Costs Totals	
CloudGavel Electronic Warrants (Recurring)	\$10,500*
Implementation Services (One Time Cost)	\$7,875
TOTAL SOFTWARE AND SERVICES COST	\$18,375

* = Annual SaaS Fees escalate 5% per year.

Summary

We look forward to expanding upon our continued partnership with Waller County, and we are excited for the possibilities of introducing these new business and technology innovations to the County.



Empowering people who serve the public®



CLOUDGAVEL AGREEMENT FOR ELECTRONIC WARRANTS CLOUD-BASED SERVICES

Waller County, Texas

May 20, 2026

**Submitted by:
Amiee Dismukes
Account Executive**

**Tyler Technologies, Inc.
903-340-7452
Amiee.dismukes@tylertech.com**





Investment Summary for Waller County, Texas

We are providing an unlimited use license for Waller County, Texas (“Client”). This includes all law enforcement users all required Court users for our CloudGavel electronic warrants solution.

This Agreement is effective as of the date of last signature below (“Effective Date”). This Agreement will have an initial one-year SaaS term commencing on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date, with one-year automatic renewals at an increase of 5% per year. The Client will be invoiced for SaaS fees annually in advance commencing on the first day of the first month following the Effective Date. Implementation services are invoiced in full upon the Effective Date.

The annual SaaS fee includes the following:

- Deployment of the CloudGavel Solution to all users within Waller County that require access to the system.
- Deployment of all state master templates and workflows.
- All system-wide product enhancements
 - These consist of all enhancements available to all clients. Any features specific to only the Client, meaning that they are not used by any other agency, will fall under the custom feature fee schedule.
- Technical support as listed in the link below.
- If you should not appropriate or otherwise make available funds sufficient to utilize the SaaS Services, you may unilaterally terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to us. You will not be entitled to a refund or offset of previously paid, but unused SaaS Fees.

Annual Price for the Initial Term:

Warrant Approval Module Annual SaaS Fee: \$ 10,500.00

One-Time Implementation Services Fee: \$ 7,875.00

Annual Cost Escalator: 5%

* This allows for up to 1,100 warrants during the annual term. If the usage exceeds the estimated amount by more than 5%, Tyler reserves the right to renegotiate the annual SaaS fee upon renewal of the Agreement.

This Agreement is subject to the SaaS Services Terms available at:

<https://www.tylertech.com/Portals/0/Terms/Courts-Public-Safety/Courts-and-Public-Safety-SaaS-Agreement.pdf>.

By signing this Agreement, Client acknowledges that it has read, understands, and agrees to such terms.

Waller County, Texas

Tyler Technologies, Inc.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW)

OVERVIEW

Tyler will provide the client with a comprehensive electronic warrant solution. This solution aims to streamline the entire warrant process, from initiation by law enforcement officers to approval by Judicial Officers. The system will be fully customizable, allowing for the creation and modification of warrant templates and workflows to meet the specific needs of the Court or the Agencies submitting or approving warrants. It will be accessible from any location via a web-based platform and mobile applications for Android, iOS, and iPadOS, ensuring that users can perform their duties efficiently, regardless of their location. The solution will autosave progress in the event of lost connectivity, so not all work is lost.

CloudGavel complies with all security and Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) requirements to ensure the highest standards of security and data protection. Additionally, the system will include a robust scheduling feature to manage on-call judicial officers and support tiered scheduling for Judicial Officers as well as customizable notification settings and preferences. The system will also handle warrants during business hours as well as afterhours "on call" warrants outside of business hours. This Statement of Work outlines the project objectives, system requirements, functional and technical specifications, and the implementation plan to guide all parties through the project.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

- Provide a robust warrant solution for the court and all county agencies to streamline the warrant process from initiation to approval.
- Enhance accessibility and usability through mobile applications.
- Facilitate efficient scheduling for judicial officers.
- Provide ease of use to all parties involved in the warrant process.
- Ensure the system is capable of handling warrant returns.
- Provide a central repository for warrants.
- Ensure compliance with all security requirements such as but not limited to CJIS.
- Ensure that the system is highly available, secure, and fault tolerant.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

User Roles and Permissions

- **Law Enforcement:** Initiate and submit warrant requests.
- **Ensure** there is a means for interagency approvals if agencies require approval before submitting warrant requests to District Attorneys or Judicial Officers.
- **District Attorneys:** Review and approve warrant requests.

- **Judicial Officers:** Review, approve, and sign warrants electronically.
- **System Administrators:** Manage user roles, permissions, and system configurations.
- **Court Users:** Retrieve warrants, complete scheduling of judicial officers, monitor warrant returns.

Warrant Templating

- Access to all state master templates for all types of warrants (e.g., search, arrest).
- Access to all state master workflows to encompass all types of documents and warrants.
- Provide consistent formatting for ease of review.
- Allow autofill of data such as officer name, badge number, hero statement.

Accessibility

- Web-based platform accessible from any internet-connected device.
- Mobile applications for Android, iOS, and iPadOS to allow access and approvals on the go.

Compliance

- Ensure the solution meets all Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) requirements for security and data protection.

FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Warrant Creation and Submission

- User-friendly interface for officers to create and submit warrant requests.
- Ensure that warrant progress is saved throughout the process so officers can save progress and return to complete the warrant at another time.
- Integration with existing law enforcement systems for data sharing and retrieval.
- Allow for quick and easy adjustments in the event a warrant is rejected due to error.
- Electronic Signature Capabilities for all required users.

Review and Approval Workflow

- Automated workflow for District Attorney and Judicial Officer reviews.
- Notifications and alerts for pending approvals and actions required.
- Electronic signature capabilities for judicial officers.

Scheduling and On-Call Management

- Robust scheduling system for courts to manage on-call judicial officers.
- Multiple avenues for notifying judicial officers of pending warrants.

Audit and Reporting

- Comprehensive audit trails for all actions taken within the system.
- Reporting tools to generate insights and compliance reports.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

System Architecture

- Cloud-based architecture to ensure scalability and reliability.
- High availability and disaster recovery capabilities.
- Fault Tolerance to ensure uptime of the system.
- SLAs and Support Tiers, Ticket levels and response times should be outlined.

Security

- End-to-end encryption for data in transit and at rest.
- Multi-factor authentication for all users.
- Regular security audits and compliance checks.
- Regular penetration testing with results provided to Courts for review at each cycle.
- Ensure compliance with DOJ, FBI, and other agencies for security requirements.
- Ensure compliance with CJIS and SOC II security protocols:
 - [CJIS Security Policy Resource Center — LE \(fbi.gov\)](#)

Integration

- APIs for integration with existing Record Management Systems (RMS) and Court Management Systems (CMS).
- Support for data import/export in standard formats.

TYLER'S PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Tyler proposes this implementation plan as an example of the longest possible timeline considering the elements of what Tyler believes will make for a successful Go-Live experience.

Project Phases and Timeline

Phase 1: Requirements Gathering and System Design

- Kick-off meeting with stakeholders.
- Detailed requirements gathering sessions.
- Documentation of functional and technical requirements.
- Review and approval of design documents by stakeholders.

Phase 2: Development and Customization

- Initial implementation of core functionalities (warrant creation, submission, and approval workflows).
- Setup of development or test environment and tools.
- Development of customizable warrant templates.
- Implementation of security features to meet CJIS requirements.
- Development of scheduling and on-call management features.
- Initial internal testing and bug fixing.

Phase 3: Testing and Quality Assurance

- Comprehensive system testing (functional, integration, and security testing).
- User acceptance testing (UAT) with a select group of end-users.
- Bug fixing and performance optimization.
- Final approval from stakeholders.

Phase 4: Training and User Onboarding

- Development of training materials and user manuals.
- Conduct training sessions for all user roles (officers, district attorneys, judicial officers, and administrators).
- User onboarding and account setup.
- Final preparations for go-live.

Phase 5: Go-Live and Post-Implementation Support



- Official go-live of the electronic warrant solution.
- Monitoring and support to ensure smooth operation.
- Ongoing support and troubleshooting.
- Collection of user feedback for future improvements.

RATIFICATION OF FY27 SB224 MVCPA CATALYTIC CONVERTER GRANT APPLICATION

Following Court approval authorizing the County Grant Manager to submit a FY27 SB224 MVCPA Catalytic Converter Grant application, the MVCPA made a change to the application process which required applicants to list any anticipated travel expenses as part of a grant application. In prior application cycles, eligible travel expenses were added onto the grant request post application approval during a process called “negotiation.” Because of this change, the previously approved project budget needed to be revised before the application could be submitted to the MVCPA. Unfortunately, this change had to happen without Court approval since the application was due prior to the next WCCC meeting.

The revised project budget which was submitted to the MVCPA is provided below. The revised budget was vetted by the Grants Committee which recommended that the County move forward with submitting a revised project budget and seek Court ratification of the submitted grant application.

BUDGET CATEGORY	MVCPA GRANT FUND REQUEST	LOCAL MATCH CONTRIBUTION	TOTAL EXPENDITURES
Third-Year Lease Option for 23 ALPRs	\$67,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$81,000.00
Anticipated Travel to July MVCPA Board Meeting (1 Person)	\$665.00	\$133.00	\$798.00
TOTAL	\$68,165.00	\$13,633.00	\$81,798.00

FY25 STATE CRIMINAL ALIEN ASSISTANCE PROGRAM GRANT APPLICATION

The Sheriff's Office would like to pursue grant funding under the United States Department of Justice's FY25 State Criminal Alien Assistance Program. This grant allows the County to seek reimbursement for eligible costs associated with housing criminal aliens in our jail system.

The requested grant amount is \$62,619.00. There is no local match requirement.

The proposed project has been vetted by the Grants Committee which is recommending that the County move forward with submitting a grant application.

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF WALLER §

AMENDMENT TO THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT WATER PLANT GENERATOR PROJECT

This Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (the “Amendment”), is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (the “Act”), Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, between Waller County, Texas, (“County”) a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners Court and the City of Prairie View, Texas, (“City”), a municipality created under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its City Council (referred to individually as “party,” and collectively as “parties”).

WHEREAS, the County and City entered into an interlocal agreement pursuant to the Act which was approved by the Waller County Commissioners Court on April 5, 2023, and having Contract ID #230405-09 (the “Agreement”), attached hereto as Exhibit A, and incorporated herein for all purposes;

WHEREAS, the Agreement concerns a project to install a water plant generator (the “Project”) to be owned and operated by the City, and is funded by a multi-jurisdictional Community Development Block Grant Regional Mitigation Method of Distribution Program (“CDBG-MIT MOD”) administered by the Texas General Land Office;

WHEREAS, City will retain ownership of the Project upon completion;

WHEREAS, the County was awarded Four Hundred and Sixty Thousand, Six Hundred and One dollars and Fifty cents (\$460,601.50) (the “Grant Award”) by the GLO for completion of the Project;

WHEREAS, the County now anticipates a change in the Project’s budget that may result in costs that exceed the Grant Award;

WHEREAS, County and City wish to amend the Agreement to address the anticipated change in the Project’s budget;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1 AMENDMENT

- 1.1 The City agrees to pay the County up to Sixty Thousand, One Hundred and Eighty-Nine dollars and Thirty-Eight cents (\$60,189.38) for Project costs that exceed the Grant Award.
- 1.2 The County will procure a generator for the Project in accordance with applicable law and regulation, including Section 8.05 of GLO Contract No. 24-065-016-E173 between the GLO and the County. Once the County receives an invoice for the generator from the selected vendor, the County shall provide the City with a written request for funds. The City shall

remit payment to the County in the amount of County's written request subject to Section 1.1 of this Amendment before payment for the generator is due to the vendor, but no later than thirty (30) days from the City's receipt of the written request.

- 1.3 County shall use the funds paid to it by City only for Project costs that exceed the Grant Award. Upon completion and acceptance of the Project, the County shall prepare a final written accounting that specifies the final Project costs based on costs actually incurred for the Project. To the extent the City provides any funds to the County pursuant to this Amendment that exceed the actual costs of the Project, the County shall refund the excess payment to the City.
- 1.4 The County is not responsible for any Project costs that exceed the Grant Award.
- 1.5 Each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services under this Amendment must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.
- 1.6 The City affirms that it has duly appropriated funds to cover its obligations under this Amendment.
- 1.7 The County and City agree to cooperate at all times in good faith to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Amendment.
- 1.8 The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and are hereby incorporated into this Agreement.
- 1.9 This Amendment and the Agreement may only be modified, altered, amended, or terminated by written agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.10 This Agreement is not intended to, and does not inure to the benefit of any third parties.
- 1.11 Neither party waives, modifies, or alters to any extent any of its defenses, immunities, or remedies.
- 1.12 Signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind their respective parties.
- 1.13 This Agreement shall be effective from the last date of signature affixed hereto.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned County and City execute this Agreement as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto.

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

CITY OF PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

Carbett “Trey” Duhon, III,
Waller County Judge

Nathan Alexander III
Mayor

Date

Date

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

Symone Wilson
Acting City Secretary

Non-Binding Budgetary Estimate



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
 17800 N 85th St
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
 United States
 VAT: 86-0741227
 Domestic:(800) 978-2737
 International: +1.800.978.2737

Q-850138 Item 41.

Issued: 05/05/2026

Quote Expiration: 06/30/2026

Estimated Contract Start Date: 08/01/2026

Account Number: 494896
 Payment Terms: N30
 Mode of Delivery: AUTO-GND
 Credit/Debit Amount: \$0.00

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Waller County Pct 4 32225 US HIGHWAY 90 BUS BROOKSHIRE, TX 77423-8399 USA	Waller County Constable Pct. 4- TX 32225 US HIGHWAY 90 BUS BROOKSHIRE TX 77423-8399 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
Ryan Thompson Phone: Email: rthompson@axon.com Fax:	Jon Chapman Phone: Email: jon.chapman@wallercounty.us Fax:

Quote Summary

Program Length	60 Months
TOTAL COST	\$20,539.20
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$20,539.20

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$1,003.74
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$5,018.71

Item 41.

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Jul 2026	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Jul 2027	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Jul 2028	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Jul 2029	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Jul 2030	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total	\$20,539.20	\$0.00	\$20,539.20

Non-Binding Budgetary Estimate

Quote Unbundled Price:

Quote List Price:

Quote Subtotal:

\$28	Item 41.
\$20,539.20	
\$20,539.20	

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	60	\$106.50	\$85.58	\$85.58	\$20,539.20	\$0.00	\$20,539.20
Total							\$20,539.20	\$0.00	\$20,539.20

Delivery Schedule

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	100591	AXON TASER - CLEANING KIT	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20008	AXON TASER 7 - HANDLE - HIGH VIS GRN LASER CLASS 3R YLW	4	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	4	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20063	AXON TASER 7 - HOLSTER - SAFARILAND RH	3	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20068	AXON TASER 7 - HOLSTER - SAFARILAND LH	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	20	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	20	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	8	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	8	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22179	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	4	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22181	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - INERT CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	4	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80087	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN	1	1	07/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2028

Non-Binding Budgetary Estimate

Item 41.

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22177	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT STANDOFF NS	8	1	07/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22178	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - HALT CLOSE QUART NS	8	1	07/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2029
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2029
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22175	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE STANDOFF (3.5-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	22176	AXON TASER 7 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE CLOSE QUART (12-DEGREE) NS	8	1	07/01/2030

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	4	08/01/2026	07/31/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	08/01/2026	07/31/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	4	08/01/2026	07/31/2031

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	4
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	20246	AXON TASER 7 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	4

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK T7/T10	4	07/01/2027	07/31/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80395	AXON TASER 7 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	4	07/01/2027	07/31/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY T7/T10	1	07/01/2027	07/31/2031

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	32225 US HIGHWAY 90 BUS	BROOKSHIRE	TX	77423-8399	USA

Payment Details

Jul 2026						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Annual Payment 1	C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total				\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84

Jul 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Annual Payment 2	C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total				\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84

Jul 2028						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Annual Payment 3	C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total				\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84

Jul 2029						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Annual Payment 4	C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total				\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84

Jul 2030						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Annual Payment 5	C00018	BUNDLE - TASER 7 CERTIFICATION	4	\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84
Total				\$4,107.84	\$0.00	\$4,107.84

Non-Binding Budgetary Estimate

This Rough Order of Magnitude estimate is being provided for budgetary and planning purposes only. It is non-binding and is not considered a contractable offer for sale of goods or services.

Item 41.

Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at date of quote and subject to change at time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.

Exceptions to Standard Terms and Conditions

Rewrite Estimates

Estimated Amounts and Contract Terminations. Any amounts stated as due under existing or terminated contracts — including contract transfer balances carried forward to new or pending contracts — are estimates based on payments received as of the calculation date. These estimates may be adjusted if new contracts are not executed on the anticipated dates or if expected payments are not made.

Refresh Shipment Timing

Technology Assurance Plan (TAP) Refresh Prior to Renewal. For Customers with expiring agreements that include TAP refresh rights, Axon may, in its discretion, ship refresh hardware under the existing contract while renewal or replacement agreements are in progress. Any such shipments will be deemed made under the terms of the existing contract until the new contract is fully executed, after which any applicable updates, fees, or adjustments will apply.

Shipment Timing

Shipment Variance. Estimated shipment dates are provided for planning purposes only and are not guarantees. Axon may ship hardware before or after the estimated shipment date, and failure to meet an estimated shipment date will not, by itself, constitute a breach, provided Axon uses commercially reasonable efforts to meet estimated shipment dates.



Riley Road @ Birch Creek Draw
Bridge Replacement – Supplemental 2

May 7, 2026

J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer
Waller County Road & Bridge
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

Subject: Riley Road at Birch Creek Draw Bridge Replacement
Supplemental Proposal 2 for
Construction Engineering and Inspections (CEI) Services

Mr. McCall,

IEA appreciates the opportunity to serve Waller County in managing the Riley Road Bridge Replacement Project.

I have summarized our effort alongside the contractor’s to demonstrate the anticipated shortfall IEA is approaching to finalize the project.

Current Construction Value (including all completed CO’s):	\$ 948, 957.64
Average Monthly Spend Rate	\$ 116,899.10
Current Contract Value Remaining (as of 4/30/26)	\$ 130,663.94
Remaining months of work	1.2 (~35 days)
IEA’s CEI Contract Amount:	\$ 169,865
Average Monthly Spend Rate	\$ 22,731
Current Contract Funds Remaining (as of 4/30/26)	\$ 10,747
Remaining months of Time available	0.47 (~15 days)

IEA anticipates a construction finish date of 6/12/26. Based on this information, IEA is requesting an additional 2 months of funding of **\$ 45,000**, based on our average monthly spend rate. IEA shall make every opportunity to reduce costs but intends to maintain adequate oversight to ensure compliance with plans and specifications. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 979.583.7657.

Respectfully,

Trey Haskins, PE, PTP, CFM
Municipal Practice Leader

cc: Wilson Wong, PE, Houston Office Manager, IEA, Inc.



April 30, 2026

Joan Beaty
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin St Ste 2200
Hempstead, TX 77445

Re: Waller County – Liability Renewal

Thank you for choosing the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (TAC RMP) for your liability coverage needs for 2026. TAC RMP is pleased to continue providing its members with the most comprehensive coverages and risk solutions available.

Your continued support allows TAC RMP to offer competitive and stable rates while maximizing coverage options for all program members. We are proud to share that the Pool has renewed 339 liability renewals and maintains a 99% renewal retention rate. Your participation in the TAC RMP is what makes our Pool successful.

As we look forward to another successful year, we are excited to announce events coming in 2026:

- County Management and Risk Conference (March 2026) - Kalahari Resorts, Round Rock, TX

Your renewal coverage is based on information we obtained from the renewal questionnaire. Please review your renewal and all attached schedules for accuracy.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me for an onsite review. If you have any questions or updates related to your coverage, please contact your Member Services Representative for assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Lisa Idais".

Lisa Idais
Risk Management Consultant I



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CONTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN SUMMARY

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Invoice will be sent 30 days prior to due date to Billing Coordinator

Waller County
Attn: Joan Beaty
836 Austin St Ste 2200
Hempstead, TX 77445

Due Date: July 1, 2026
Coverage #: CAS-2370-20260701-2
Coverage Period: July 1, 2026 - July 1, 2027
Member Number: 2370

Contribution for the coverage is below.

Coverage	Contribution
Law Enforcement Liability	\$123,531
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense	\$13,886
Public Officials Liability	\$51,831
Total Contribution:	\$189,248



Liability Contribution & Coverage Declarations

Member: Waller County

Coverage Period: July 1, 2026 through July 1, 2027

This Contribution & Coverage Declarations (CCD) is part of the Coverage Documents between the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) and the Named Member shown above, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits contained in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY		Retroactive Date	Limits of Liability	Deductible Per Claim	Contribution
Law Enforcement Liability		Full Prior Acts	\$2,000,000 Per Claim \$2,000,000 Aggregate	\$5,000	\$113,011
Optional Coverage					
District Judge		07/01/2014	Per Endorsement		\$2,260
District Attorney		03/22/2005	Per Endorsement		\$2,260
Unmanned Aircraft	Number of Unmanned Aircraft: 8	03/31/2023	Per Endorsement		\$6,000
Split Retroactive Coverage Dates					
Covered Law Enforcement Departments or Agency					
Waller County Attorney's Office Waller County Constable's Offices Waller County Employees Of The District Attorney's Office Waller County Juvenile Probation Department Waller County Sheriff's Office Waller County Fire Marshal's Office					
LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY CONTRIBUTION					\$123,531

PRIVACY OR SECURITY EVENT LIABILITY AND EXPENSE	Retroactive Date	Limits of Liability	Deductible Per Covered Event	Contr Item 44.
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense	07/01/2025	\$500,000 Annual Aggregate	\$5,000	\$13,886
<i>Included Coverage</i>				
Business Interruption		\$50,000 / \$50,000		
Electronic Equipment and Data Recovery		\$50,000 / \$50,000		
eCrime		\$25,000 / \$25,000		
Extortion		\$10,000 / \$10,000		
<i>Split Retroactive Coverage Dates</i>				
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense	07/01/2024	\$1,000,000 Annual Aggregate		
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense	07/01/2018	\$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate		
Privacy or Security Event Liability and Expense	05/01/2015	\$1,000,000 Annual Aggregate		
PRIVACY OR SECURITY EVENT LIABILITY AND EXPENSE CONTRIBUTION				\$13,886

PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIABILITY	Retroactive Date	Limits of Liability	Deductible Per Claim	Contribution
Public Officials Liability	Full Prior Acts	\$2,000,000 Per Claim \$2,000,000 Aggregate	\$5,000	\$49,838
<i>Optional Coverage</i>				
District Judge	07/01/2014	Per Endorsement		\$997
District Attorney	03/22/2005	Per Endorsement		\$997
<i>Split Coverage Retroactive Coverage Dates</i>				
PUBLIC OFFICIALS LIABILITY CONTRIBUTION				\$51,831

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS				\$189,248
----------------------------	--	--	--	------------------

NOTICE OF ACCIDENT/CLAIM

Item 44.

Notice of an accident or claim (including service of process, if any) is to be delivered immediately to the Pool via the Texas Association of Counties Claims Department at:

Texas Association of Counties
Attention: CLAIMS
P. O. Box 2131
Austin, Texas 78768
Fax Number: 512-615-8942
Email: claims-cs@county.org

Any notice of claim and/or related documents should be mailed to the above immediately or by fax or email.

CONDITIONS

Coverage: This CCD is to outline limits, deductibles, and contributions only. All coverage is subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits described in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the IPA.

Claims Reporting: The Named Member shall submit claims to the Pool as set forth in each applicable Coverage Document or as otherwise required by the Pool or state law.

Failure to Maintain Coverage: The Named Member's failure to maintain at least one coverage through the Pool will result in the automatic and immediate termination of the IPA.

Named Member Compliance: By executing the IPA, the Named Member agrees to comply with and abide by the Pool's Bylaws, applicable Coverage Documents, and the Pool's policies, as now in effect and as amended.

Payment of Annual Contribution: The Named Member shall pay contributions as outlined on invoices and as per the terms of the IPA.

Pool's Right to Audit: The Pool has the right, but no obligation, to audit and inspect the Named Member's operations and property at any time upon reasonable notice and during regular business hours, as the Pool deems necessary to protect the interest of the Pool.

Property Appraisal: Property coverage is blanket and based on Replacement Cost. The Pool will provide a formal physical appraisal of the Member's property on a periodic basis and the Member agrees to accept the values provided by the Pool's appraisal firm. Member agrees to report all buildings and contents prior to renewal.

Pool Coordinator: The Named Member shall appoint a Pool Coordinator. The name of the Pool Coordinator and the address for which notices may be given by the Pool shall be set forth in the space provided at the end of the IPA. The Pool Coordinator shall promptly provide the Pool with any required information.

The Named Member may change its Pool Coordinator and the address for notice by giving written notice to Pool of the change before the effective date of the change.

Any failure or omission of the Named Member's Pool Coordinator shall be deemed a failure or omission of the Named Member. The Pool is not required to contact any other individual regarding the Named Member's business except the named Pool Coordinator unless notice or contact to another individual is required by applicable law. Any notice given by Pool or its contractor to the Pool Coordinator or such individual as is designated by law for a particular notice, shall be deemed notice to the Named Member.


Split Retroactive Coverage Dates: Means the period of time between the Split Retroactive Coverage Dates shown on the CCD and the Retroactive Date shown on the CCD.

Item 44.

Submission of Information: The Named Member shall timely submit to the Pool documentation necessary for the Pool to use to determine the risk to be covered for the next renewal period and to properly underwrite the risk exposure. The Pool will provide forms identifying the information requested.

Termination and Renewal: The coverage outlined in this CCD may be terminated or not renewed by either party as outlined in the IPA or applicable Coverage Document.

Termination for Failure to Pay: Notwithstanding any other provision in the IPA, if any payment or contribution for coverage owed by the Named Member to the Pool is not paid as required by the IPA, the Pool may cancel coverage or terminate coverage and the IPA, as the Pool deems appropriate, in accordance with the Pool's Bylaws and the applicable Coverage Document. The Named Member shall remain obligated for such unpaid contribution or charge for the period preceding termination.

This declaration is issued by  as authorized representative of the Pool on 04/22/2026 in Austin, Texas.



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CONTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN SUMMARY

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Invoice will be sent 30 days prior to due date to Billing Coordinator

Waller County
Attn: Joan Beaty
836 Austin St Ste 2200
Hempstead, TX 77445

Due Date: July 1, 2026
Coverage #: PR-2370-20260701-1
Coverage Period: July 1, 2026 - July 1, 2027
Member Number: 2370

Contribution for the coverage is below.

Coverage	Contribution
Property	\$391,869
Total Due:	\$391,869



Property Contribution & Coverage Declarations

Member: Waller County

Coverage Period: July 1, 2026 through July 1, 2027

This Contribution & Coverage Declarations (CCD) is part of the Coverage Documents between the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) and the Named Member shown above, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits contained in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

PROPERTY	Per Occurrence Limits	Deductible Per Occurrence	Contribution
Property Limits	TOTAL COVERED VALUE		
All Other Perils- any other covered loss except those addressed with separate deductibles	\$127,112,320	\$25,000	\$382,468
Coverage with Separate Deductibles	Sublimits		
Convective Storm	Within Property TOTAL COVERED VALUE	\$50,000	Included
Flood- Special Hazard Zones- Excess of National Flood Insurance Program Limits	\$2,500,000	Not to exceed \$500,000 per building Not to exceed \$500,000 per contents	Included
Flood- Except Special Hazard Zones	\$10,000,000	\$25,000	Included
Earthquake	\$10,000,000 Annual Aggregate	\$25,000	Included
Equipment Breakdown	\$50,000,000	\$25,000	Included
Law Enforcement Animals	\$30,000	\$1,000	Included
Crime	\$250,000	\$1,000	Included
Optional Coverage			
Mobile Equipment	As Scheduled	\$1,000	\$9,401
PROPERTY CONTRIBUTION			\$391,869

Notice of an accident or claim (including service of process, if any) is to be delivered immediately to the Pool via the Texas Association of Counties Claims Department at:

Texas Association of Counties
Attention: CLAIMS
P. O. Box 2131
Austin, Texas 78768
Fax Number: 512-615-8942
Email: claims-cs@county.org

Any notice of claim and/or related documents should be mailed to the above immediately or by fax or email.

CONDITIONS

Coverage: This CCD is to outline limits, deductibles, and contributions only. All coverage is subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sub-limits described in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the IPA.

Claims Reporting: The Named Member shall submit claims to the Pool as set forth in each applicable Coverage Document or as otherwise required by the Pool or state law.

Failure to Maintain Coverage: The Named Member's failure to maintain at least one coverage through the Pool will result in the automatic and immediate termination of the IPA.

Named Member Compliance: By executing the IPA, the Named Member agrees to comply with and abide by the Pool's Bylaws, applicable Coverage Documents, and the Pool's policies, as now in effect and as amended.

Payment of Annual Contribution: The Named Member shall pay contributions as outlined on invoices and as per the terms of the IPA.

Pool's Right to Audit: The Pool has the right, but no obligation, to audit and inspect the Named Member's operations and property at any time upon reasonable notice and during regular business hours, as the Pool deems necessary to protect the interest of the Pool.

Property Appraisal: Property coverage is based on Replacement Cost with no coinsurance clause. The Pool will provide a formal physical appraisal of the Member's property on a periodic basis and the Member agrees to accept the values provided by the Pool's appraisal firm. Member agrees to report all buildings and contents prior to renewal.

Pool Coordinator: The Named Member shall appoint a Pool Coordinator. The name of the Pool Coordinator and the address for which notices may be given by the Pool shall be set forth in the space provided at the end of the IPA. The Pool Coordinator shall promptly provide the Pool with any required information.


The Named Member may change its Pool Coordinator and the address for notice by giving written notice to Pool of the change before the effective date of the change.

Any failure or omission of the Named Member's Pool Coordinator shall be deemed a failure or omission of the Named Member. The Pool is not required to contact any other individual regarding the Named Member's business except the named Pool Coordinator unless notice or contact to another individual is required by applicable law. Any notice given by Pool or its contractor to the Pool Coordinator or such individual as is designated by law for a particular notice, shall be deemed notice to the Named Member.

Submission of Information: The Named Member shall timely submit to the Pool documentation necessary for the to use to determine the risk to be covered for the next renewal period and to properly underwrite the risk exposure. The Pool will provide forms identifying the information requested.

Termination and Renewal: The coverage outlined in this CCD may be terminated or not renewed by either party as outlined in the IPA or applicable Coverage Document.

Termination for Failure to Pay: Notwithstanding any other provision in the IPA, if any payment or contribution for coverage owed by the Named Member to the Pool is not paid as required by the IPA, the Pool may cancel coverage or terminate coverage and the IPA, as the Pool deems appropriate, in accordance with the Pool's Bylaws and the applicable Coverage Document. The Named Member shall remain obligated for such unpaid contribution or charge for the period preceding termination.

This declaration is issued by  as authorized representative of the Pool on 05/04/2026 in Austin, Texas.

EAST WALLER COUNTY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT SUMMARY OF PURPOSE AND REQUEST FOR DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT

The District respectfully requests that the Waller County Commissioners Court reappoint Ms. Lisa Cooper and Mr. Samuel McArthur to the District's Board of Directors for four-year terms, in accordance with the results of the May 2, 2026 election in Waller County, with such terms to expire on May 4, 2030. Additionally, the District respectfully requests that the Waller County Commissioners Court appoint Phillip Dautrich to a four-year term, expiring May 4, 2030.

Pursuant to Section 3937.053 of the District's enabling legislation, the governing body of the county is required to appoint directors from individuals recommended by the Board. Accordingly, the foregoing election results, together with the Board's appointment of Phillip Dautrich, constitute the Board's formal recommendation to Waller County Commissioner's Court for consideration and action.

BACKGROUND

CREATION OF DISTRICT AND STATUS: East Waller County Management District ("District") is a management district in Waller County. The District was created by House Bill 4158 during the 84th Regular Legislative Session and became effective June 18, 2015. Chapter 3937 of the Special District Locals Laws Code (the "District Legislation") governs the District.

The District entered into a Subdivision Development Agreement with Waller County on April 3, 2024. The District is in the development phase of construction (see concept plan below).

HISTORY OF DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT AND ELECTIONS:

June 2022: Waller County appointed Directors (Rochelle Barrow, Stephen McGrath, Lisa Cooper, Kevin Vader, and Dolores Herman) to the Board.

November 14, 2022: Delores Herman resigned and the District's Board appointed Monette Stephens to serve the remainder of Delores Herman's term.

August 8, 2023: The District called a Confirmation Election, Director Election, Utility Bond, Road Bond, Maintenance Tax and Sales and Use Tax Election for November 7, 2023. Rochelle Barrow, Stephen McGrath, Lisa Cooper, Kevin Vader and Monette Stephens were elected to the Board to serve staggered terms with Stephen McGrath's and Monette Stephens' terms expiring May 4, 2024.

February 6, 2024: A Directors' Election was called by the District for May 4, 2024. Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens were unopposed so the election was cancelled and the unopposed candidates declared elected.

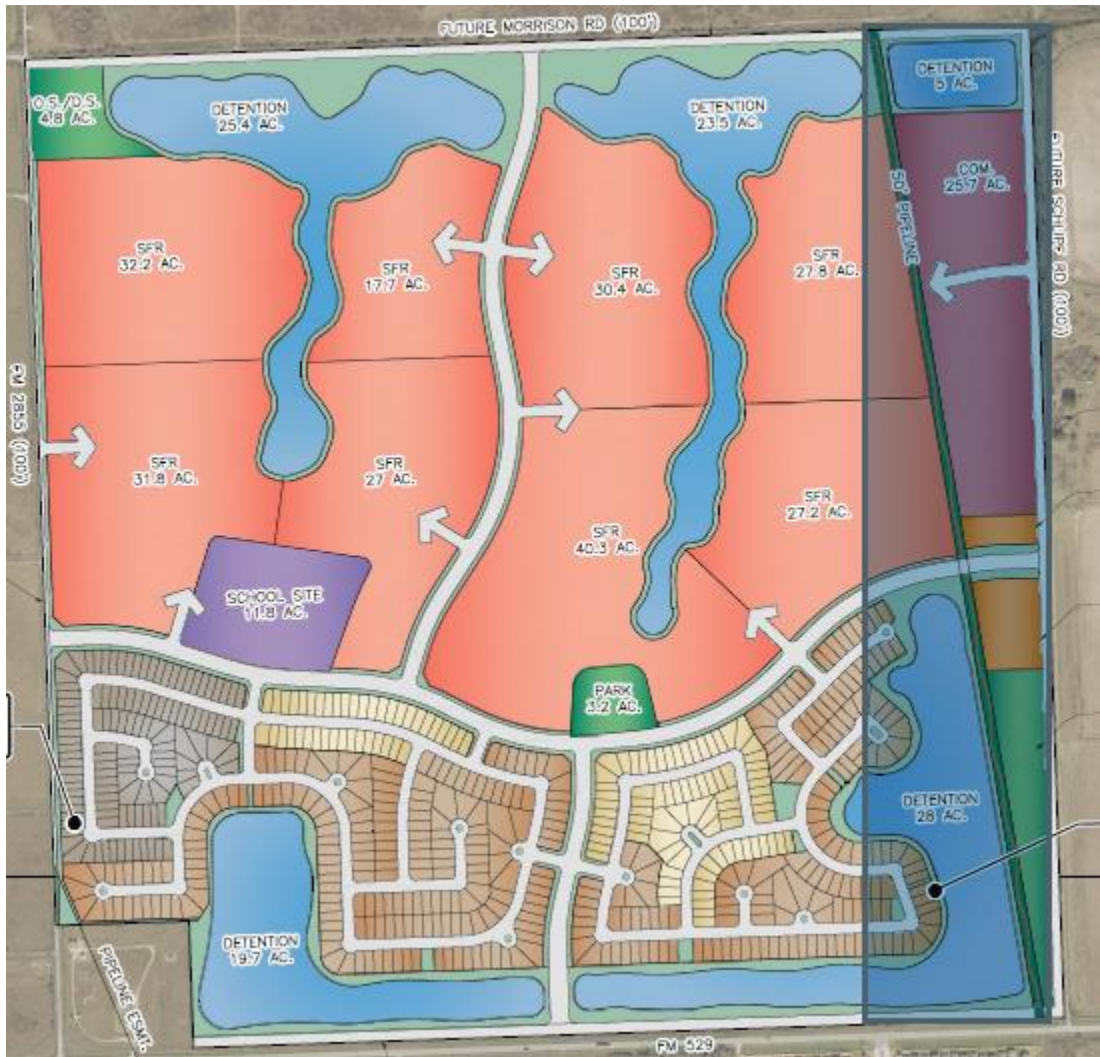
May 29, 2024 Waller County Commissioners Court, during its regular session on May 29, 2026 confirmed the election and reappointed Stephen McGrath and Monette Stephens to serve terms through May 2028.

September 30, 2024: Rochelle Barrow resigned.

October 8, 2024: The District's Board appointed Samuel McArthur to serve the remainder of Rochelle Barrow's term.

January 6, 2026: A Directors' Election was called by the District for May 2, 2026. Lisa Cooper and Samuel McArthur were unopposed so the election was cancelled and the unopposed candidates declared elected. Kevin Vader chose not to seek reappointment, resulting in a vacancy on the Board.

April 30, 2026: The District's Board appointed Phillip Dautrich to serve the remainder of Kevin Vader's term.





JUNETEENTH FIREWORKS PERIOD

(JUNE 14-MIDNIGHT, JUNE 19)

DEADLINE TO ADOPT ORDER: MAY 31, 2026

Occupations Code, §2154.202(g)(1)), permits the commissioners court to adopt an order authorizing the sale of fireworks for Juneteenth (June 19).

If the court decides to permit the sale of fireworks during the Juneteenth period, the order must be adopted before June 1. If the court does not wish to permit the sale of fireworks during this period, no action is required.

Please note the distinction between this law (Occupations Code, §2154.202(g)(1), which **allows** the commissioners court at its **discretion** to **permit** fireworks sales for the holiday period and the other law (Local Government Code, §352.051) which **requires** the court to take action to **restrict or prohibit** sales during certain times of the year if drought conditions are present.

To assist the court in determining whether conditions are suitable for authorizing the sale of fireworks, the Texas A&M Forest Service is required to make its services available each day during the Juneteenth period to respond to the request of a county as to whether or not drought conditions exist. To obtain a determination from the Texas A&M Forest Service, call (979) 458-7331.

If the court decides to adopt such an order for Juneteenth, it may **restrict or prohibit** the sale of "restricted fireworks," which are defined as "skyrockets with sticks" and as "missiles with fins." A violation of the order is a Class C misdemeanor. Also, a citizen may file suit for an injunction to prevent a violation or threatened violation of the order.

Under Local Government Code §352.051(f), the county may also designate one or more "safe" areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited. In determining if an area may be considered "safe" the court should take into account whether adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area.

A copy of Local Government Code §352.051, and the portions of the Occupations Code that define and explain permitted and prohibited fireworks, are available online at county.org/fireworks. A sample order authorizing the sale of fireworks during this period is provided on the following page. If your court decides to designate "safe" areas, the sample order will need to be modified to include appropriate language. If you have any questions, please contact the TAC Legal Department at (888) 275-8224.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALLER

ORDER AUTHORIZING JUNETEENTH FIREWORKS SALES

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Waller County is authorized under Occupations Code Section 2154.202(h), to issue an order allowing retail fireworks permit holders to sell fireworks to the public in celebration of Juneteenth; and

WHEREAS, on the 27th day of May, 2026, the Commissioners Court of Waller County has determined that conditions are favorable to issue such an Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of Waller County adopts this Order authorizing the sale of fireworks to the public by retail fireworks permit holders during the Juneteenth period beginning June 14, 2026 and ending at midnight June 19, 2026, subject to the following restrictions:

- a. This order expires on the date the Texas A&M Forest Service determines drought conditions exist in the county or midnight, June 19, 2026, whichever is earlier.

Approved this the 27th day of May, 2026, by the Waller County Commissioners Court.

County Judge